UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☒ **Annual Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019

OR

☐ **Transition Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 for the transition period from to**
Commission File Number: 001-33146

KBR, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**20-4536774**
(State of incorporation)	***(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)***

601 Jefferson Street, Suite 3400 Houston Texas 77002

(Address of principal executive offices) ***(Zip Code)***

(713) 753-2000

(Registrant's telephone number including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock par value $0.001 per share	**KBR**	**New York Stock Exchange**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐
		Emerging growth company	☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to section 13(a) of the Exchange Act ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the voting stock held by non-affiliates on June 30, 2019 was approximately $3.5 billion, determined using the closing price of shares of the registrant's common stock on the New York Stock Exchange on that date of $24.94.

As of February 10, 2020, there were 141,938,809 shares of KBR, Inc. Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share, outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's Proxy Statement for its 2020 Annual Meeting of Stockholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this report.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PART I	
Item 1. Business	5
Item 1A. Risk Factors	12
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	25
Item 2. Properties	26
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	27
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	27
PART II	
Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	28
Item 6. Selected Financial Data	30
Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	32
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	53
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	55
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	56
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss)	59
Consolidated Balance Sheets	60
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity	61
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	62
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	64
Item 9. Changes In and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	127
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	127
Item 9B. Other Information	130
PART III	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	130
Item 11. Executive Compensation	130
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	130
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	130
Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services	130
PART IV	
Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	130
SIGNATURES	135

Glossary of Terms

The following frequently used abbreviations or acronyms are used in this Annual Report on Form 10-K as defined below:

Acronym	Definition
Affinity	Affinity Flying Training Services Ltd.
Aspire Defence	Aspire Defence Limited
AOCL	Accumulated other comprehensive loss
ASBCA	Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals
ASC	Accounting Standards Codification
ASU	Accounting Standards Update
Carillion	Carillion plc
CAS	Cost Accounting Standards for U.S. government contracts
COFC	U.S. Court of Federal Claims
DCAA	Defense Contract Audit Agency
DCMA	Defense Contract Management Agency
DoD	Department of Defense
DOJ	U.S. Department of Justice
EAC	Estimate at completion
EBIC	Egypt Basic Industries Corporation
EBITDA	Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization
EPC	Engineering, procurement and construction
EPCM	Engineering, procurement and construction management
EPIC	EPIC Piping LLC
ES	Energy Solutions
ESPP	Employee Stock Purchase Plan
Exchange Act	Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended
FAR	Federal Acquisition Regulation
FASB	Financial Accounting Standards Board
FCA	False Claims Act
FCPA	United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act
FKTC	First Kuwaiti Trading Company
G&A	General and administrative
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
GS	Government Solutions
GTL	Gas to liquids
HETs	Heavy equipment transporters
HTSI	Honeywell Technology Solutions Inc.
ICC	International Chamber of Commerce
IRS	Internal Revenue Service
JKC	JKC Australia LNG, an Australian joint venture executing the Ichthys LNG Project
LIBOR	London interbank offered rate
LNG	Liquefied natural gas
MD&A	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations
MFRs	Memorandums for Record
MMM	Mantenimiento Marino de Mexico

Acronym	Definition
MoD	Ministry of Defence
NCI	Noncontrolling interests
NYSE	The New York Stock Exchange
PEMEX	Petróleos Mexicanos
PEP	Pemex Exploration and Production
PFIs	Private financed initiatives and projects
PIC	Paid-in capital in excess of par
PLOC	Performance Letter of Credit facility
PPE	Property, Plant and Equipment
PSC	Private Security Contractor
SAB	Staff Accounting Bulletin
SEC	U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission
Securities Act	Securities Act of 1933, as amended
SFO	U.K. Serious Fraud Office
SGT	Stinger Ghaffarian Technologies
Tax Act	Tax Cuts and Jobs Act
TS	Technology Solutions
U.K.	United Kingdom
U.S.	United States
UKMFTS	U.K. Military Flying Training System
VIEs	Variable interest entities

Forward-Looking and Cautionary Statements

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains certain statements that are, or may be deemed to be, "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act. The Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 provides safe harbor provisions for forward-looking information. Some of the statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are forward-looking statements. All statements other than statements of historical fact are, or may be deemed to be, forward-looking statements. The words "believe," "may," "estimate," "continue," "anticipate," "intend," "plan," "expect" and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements include information concerning our possible or assumed future financial performance and results of operations.

We have based these statements on our assumptions and analyses in light of our experience and perception of historical trends, current conditions, expected future developments and other factors we believe are appropriate in the circumstances. Forward-looking statements by their nature involve substantial risks and uncertainties that could significantly affect expected results, and actual future results could differ materially from those described in such statements. While it is not possible to identify all factors, factors that could cause actual future results to differ materially include the risks and uncertainties disclosed under "Item 1A. Risk Factors" contained in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Many of these factors are beyond our ability to control or predict. Any of these factors, or a combination of these factors, could materially and adversely affect our future financial condition or results of operations and the ultimate accuracy of the forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are not guarantees of our future performance, and our actual results and future developments may differ materially and adversely from those projected in the forward-looking statements. We caution against putting undue reliance on forward-looking statements or projecting any future results based on such statements or on present or prior earnings levels. In addition, each forward-looking statement speaks only as of the date of the particular statement, and, except as required by law we undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statement.

PART I

Item 1. Business

General

KBR, Inc. and its subsidiaries (collectively, "KBR" or the "Company") is a global provider of differentiated, professional services and technologies across the asset and program life-cycle across three synergistic global businesses spanning the government services and hydrocarbons industries. Our capabilities and offerings include feasibility and solutions development; technical consulting; research and development; highly specialized mission support; systems acquisition, integration, engineering and design services; global logistics support; process technologies, proprietary equipment and catalysts; program management, construction, commissioning and startup services; asset operations and maintenance services; and engineering, procurement and construction services for large-scale, complex projects. We provide these and other support services to a diverse customer base, including domestic and foreign governments, international and national integrated oil and gas companies, as well as many others across the hydrocarbons landscape.

KBR, Inc., incorporated in the state of Delaware in March 2006, is a global company headquartered in Houston, Texas, USA, with offices around the world. We trace our history and culture to two businesses, The M.W. Kellogg Company ("Kellogg") and Brown & Root, Inc. ("Brown & Root") which merged in 1998 to form KBR. Kellogg was founded in New York in 1901 and evolved into a technology and service provider for petroleum refining, petrochemicals processing and LNG. Many of the innovations that originated in the Kellogg laboratory provided the foundation for the petroleum refining and petrochemical processing facilities and remain an important part of KBR. Brown & Root was founded in Texas in 1919, built the world's first offshore platform in 1947 and grew into an international engineering and construction company. Halliburton acquired Kellogg in 1998 through its merger with Dresser Industries, and Brown & Root in 1962. KBR separated from Halliburton in 2007. Laying out a transformational strategy in 2014, we made two substantial acquisitions in 2016 and another in early 2018 to fundamentally and materially re-balance our government services portfolio across a greater mix of long-term, cost reimbursable and synergistic professional services platforms. This new business base, added to KBR's existing portfolio, leverages our program and life-cycle management expertise across a much larger addressable market for greater diversification, more predictable results, expanded customer offerings and attendant growth opportunities.

Our Business

KBR is a leading global provider of full life-cycle professional services, project delivery and technologies supporting two verticals: Government and Hydrocarbons. We aim to execute our portfolio through long-term contracts that provide balanced and sustainable growth with an acceptable risk profile and predictable cash flows. Our key areas of strategic focus are as follows:

- **Government**: KBR delivers a wide range of professional services across defense, space and other government agencies spanning program management and consulting, mission planning, operational and platform support, research and development, test and evaluation, logistics and facilities management, training and security. These services are provided primarily to government agencies in the U.S., U.K., Australia and other selected countries under long-term programs with key technical, scientific or mission-specific differentiation. Key customers include U.S. DoD agencies such as the Missile Defense Agency, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy and U.S. Air Force as well as NASA, the U.K. Ministry of Defence, London Metropolitan Police, U.K. Army, other U.K. Crown Services, and the Royal Australian Air Force, Navy and Army.

- **Hydrocarbons**: In the global hydrocarbons sector we offer services across the following areas:

  - **Proprietary Technology Solutions:** Consistent with our corporate focus towards sustainability, KBR continues to develop and prioritize investment in process technologies that are disruptive, innovative, cutting-edge, and environmentally sound. We market a broad spectrum of proprietary licenses and solutions that includes licensing of process technologies, basic engineering and design services ("BED"), proprietary equipment ("PEQ"), catalysts, plant automation services, and remote facility operations monitoring. Licensing and BED services are typically provided during the front-end planning stage of both green- and brown-field capital projects, and PEQ is installed as part of facility construction. Catalysts, or process consumables designed to drive process performance, efficiency and reliability, are delivered for start-up and are subsequently reloaded, as needed. Our proprietary process technology licenses and services are marketed to a wide variety of clients spanning the downstream sector (e.g., ammonia and syngas, chemical, olefins, inorganic chemicals and refining) who need process technologies to convert raw materials into enhanced chemicals and other end products. KBR has licensed its market leading ammonia technology to over 242 plants globally.

- **Services, Consulting and Operations and Maintenance**: KBR is a leading provider of complex program management, engineering services, front-end consulting and feasibility studies, small cap and sustaining capital construction programs, turnarounds, maintenance services and more, serving the upstream (e.g., energy exploration and production), midstream (e.g., energy processing and transportation), and downstream (e.g., specialty chemical and refining) sectors. We generally deliver these multi-year services under cost reimbursable or time and materials contracts globally through KBR's wholly-owned entities as well as our 50% interest in Brown & Root Industrial Services in North America and various other international joint ventures.

- **Delivery Solutions:** From conceptual design, through front end engineering and execution planning, to full EPC/EPCM for the development, construction and commissioning of projects, KBR's delivery solutions span the hydrocarbons value chain. We have been involved in the design and construction of approximately one-third of the world's LNG capacity.

Competitive Advantages

We operate in global markets with customers who demand added value, know-how, technology and delivery solutions, and we seek to differentiate ourselves in areas in which we believe we have a competitive advantage, including:

- **Health, Safety, Security & Environment and Sustainability**
  - Safe and responsible operations are essential, and our Zero Harm culture prioritizes the safety and security of our people as well as the active management of our environmental impact.
  - As an industry leader, we have and will continue to invest in the development of disruptive, innovative clean energy solutions that promote a sustainable world.

- **Technical Excellence and Digital Solutions**
  - Quality, world-class technology, know-how and solutions.
  - Designing and implementing innovative digital solutions to diagnose and solve complex problems, including applying machine learning and artificial intelligence to predictive maintenance.
  - Creating virtual and augmented reality visualizations to provide greater perspectives and insights in a controlled environment.

- **People**
  - Distinctive, competitive and customer-focused culture, through our people ('One KBR').
  - Deep domain expertise resident in nationally recognized subject matter experts, many with U.S. government security clearance.

- **Customer Relationships**
  - Customer objectives are placed at the center of our planning and delivery.
  - Decades of enduring relationships across our government services clients and with major oil and gas and industrial customers such as BP p.l.c., Chevron Corporation and Shell Corporation.

- **Project Delivery**
  - A reputation for disciplined and successful delivery of large, complex and difficult projects globally - using world-class processes (the 'KBR Way'), including program management.

- **Full Life-cycle Asset Support**
  - Comprehensive asset services through long-term contracts.

- **Financial Strength**
  - Diverse portfolio of multi-year, mission critical programs creating stability and resilience.
  - Low capital intensive business model generating favorable operating cash flows.
  - Strong liquidity with ample capacity for growth.

Our Business Segments

Our business is organized into three core and two non-core business segments as follows:

Core business segments

- Government Solutions
- Technology Solutions
- Energy Solutions

Non-core business segments

- Non-strategic Business
- Other

Our business segments are described below.

Government Sector

Government Solutions. Our GS business segment provides full life-cycle support solutions to defense, space, aviation and other programs and missions for military and other government agencies in the U.S., U.K. and Australia. KBR covers the full spectrum; from research and development, through systems engineering, test and evaluation, systems integration and program management, to operations support, maintenance and field logistics. Our acquisitions have been integrated with our existing operations as described in Note 4 to our consolidated financial statements.

Hydrocarbons Sector

Technology Solutions. Our TS business segment combines KBR's proprietary technologies, equipment and catalyst supply, digital solutions and associated knowledge-based services into a global business for refining, petrochemicals, inorganic and specialty chemicals as well as gasification, syngas, ammonia, nitric acid and fertilizers. Our TS business segment has led the way in the development of advanced digital and proprietary tools and floating systems solutions. From early planning through scope definition, advanced technologies and project life-cycle support, our TS business segment works closely with customers to provide what we believe is the optimal approach to maximize their return on investment.

Energy Solutions. Our ES business segment provides full life-cycle support solutions across the upstream, midstream and downstream hydrocarbons markets. We provide comprehensive project and program delivery capabilities as well as engineering services, front-end consulting and feasibility studies, sustaining capital construction, turnarounds, maintenance services and more. Our key capabilities leverage our operational and technical excellence as a global provider of EPC and high-impact consulting and engineering services for onshore oil and gas; LNG/GTL; oil refining; petrochemicals; chemicals; fertilizers; offshore oil and gas; and floating solutions.

Other

Non-strategic Business. Our Non-strategic Business segment represents the operations or activities we determine are no longer core to our business strategy and that we have exited or intend to exit upon completion of existing contracts. As of December 31, 2019, all Non-Strategic Business projects are substantially complete. Current activities in this business segment primarily relate to final project close-out, negotiation and settlement of claims, joint venture liquidation and various other matters associated with these projects.

Other. Our Other segment includes corporate expenses and selling, general and administrative expenses not allocated to the business segments above.

The markets we serve are highly competitive and for the most part require substantial resources and highly skilled and experienced technical personnel. A large number of companies are competing in the markets served by our business, including U.S.-based companies such as CACI International, Inc., EMCOR Group, Inc., Fluor Corporation, Leidos Holdings, Inc., ManTech International Corporation, AECOM, Quanta Services Inc., Science Applications International Corporation ("SAIC"), Booz Allen Hamilton and international-based companies such as Bechtel, Jacobs Engineering, Chiyoda Corporation ("Chiyoda"), TechnipFMC, Worley-Parsons and Vectrus, Inc. Because the markets for our services are vast and extend across multiple geographic regions, we cannot make a definitive estimate of the total number of our competitors.

Significant Joint Ventures and Alliances

We enter into joint ventures and alliances with other reputable industry participants to capitalize on the strengths of each party and provide greater flexibility in delivering our services based on cost and geographical efficiency, increase the number of opportunities that can be pursued and reduce exposure and diversify risk. Clients of our ES business segment frequently require EPC contractors to work in teams given the size, cost and complexity of global projects. Our significant joint ventures and alliances are described below. All joint venture ownership percentages presented are stated as of December 31, 2019.

Aspire Defence is a joint venture currently owned by KBR and two financial investors to upgrade and provide a range of services to the British Army's garrisons at Aldershot and around the Salisbury Plain in the U.K. We own a 45% interest in Aspire Defence that is accounted for within our GS business segment using the equity method of accounting. Prior to January 15, 2018, we held a 50% interest in the joint ventures that provide the construction and related support services to Aspire Defence, with the other 50% being owned by Carillion. On January 15, 2018, Carillion entered into compulsory liquidation and was excluded from future business and benefit from its interest in the joint ventures. As a result, KBR assumed operational management and control of these entities. KBR began consolidating the financial results of these entities in its financial statements effective January 15, 2018. On April 18, 2018, we completed the acquisition of Carillion's interests in the subcontracting entities as further discussed in Note 4 to our consolidated financial statements.

In 2016, we established the Affinity joint venture with Elbit Systems Ltd. to procure, operate and maintain aircraft, and aircraft-related assets over an 18-year contract period, in support of the UKMFTS project. KBR owns a 50% interest in Affinity. In addition, KBR owns a 50% interest in the two joint ventures, Affinity Capital Works and Affinity Flying Services, which provide procurement, operations and management support services under subcontracts with Affinity. The investments are accounted for within our GS business segment using the equity method of accounting.

Brown & Root Industrial Services is a joint venture with Bernhard Capital Partners and offers maintenance services, turnarounds and small capital projects, primarily in North America. We own a 50% interest in this joint venture and account for this investment within our ES business segment using the equity method of accounting.

Backlog of Unfulfilled Orders

Backlog is our estimate of the U.S. dollar amount of future revenues we expect to realize as a result of performing work on contracts. For projects within our unconsolidated joint ventures, we have included our percentage ownership of the joint venture's estimated revenues in backlog to provide an indication of future work to be performed. The future revenues we expect to realize as a result of backlog was $14.6 billion and $13.5 billion as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, with approximately 18% and 22%, respectively, related to work being executed by joint ventures accounted for using the equity method of accounting. We estimate that, as of December 31, 2019, 31% of our backlog will be recognized as revenues within fiscal 2020. For additional information regarding backlog, see our discussion within "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" contained in Part II of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Contracts

Our contracts broadly consist of fixed-price, cost-reimbursable or a combination of the two. Our fixed-price contracts may include cost escalation and other features that allow for increases in price should certain events occur or conditions change. Fixed-price contracts are typically subject to change orders if the scope of work changes or unforeseen conditions arise resulting in adjustments to the fixed price.

Fixed-price contracts include both lump-sum and unit-rate contracts. Under lump-sum contracts, we perform a defined scope of work for a specified fee to cover all costs and any profit element. Lump-sum contracts entail significant risk to us because they require us to predetermine the work to be performed, the project execution schedule and all the costs associated with the scope of work. Unit-rate contracts are essentially fixed-price contracts with the only variable being units of work to be performed. Although fixed-price contracts involve greater risk than cost-reimbursable contracts, they also are potentially more profitable because the owner/customer pays a premium to transfer project risks to us.

Cost-reimbursable contracts include cost-plus fixed fee, cost-plus fixed rate, and time and materials contracts. Under cost-reimbursable contracts, the price is generally variable based upon our actual costs incurred for materials, equipment, reimbursable labor hours and in some cases, overhead and general and administrative expenses. Profit on cost-reimbursable contracts may be in the form of a fixed fee or a mark-up applied to costs incurred, or a combination of the two. The fee may also be an incentive fee based on performance indicators, milestones or targets. Cost-reimbursable contracts may also provide for a guaranteed maximum price where the total fee plus the total cost cannot exceed an agreed upon guaranteed maximum price. Cost overruns or costs associated with project delays could be our responsibility under such contracts. Cost-reimbursable contracts are generally less risky than fixed-price contracts because the owner/customer retains many of the project risks.

Our GS business segment primarily performs work under cost-reimbursable contracts in the U.S. with the DoD and other U.S. governmental agencies that are generally subject to applicable statutes and regulations. If the U.S. government concludes costs charged to a contract are not reimbursable under the terms of the contract or applicable procurement regulations, these costs are disallowed or, if already reimbursed, we may be required to refund the reimbursed amounts to the customer. Such conditions may also include interest and other financial penalties. If performance issues arise under any of our government contracts, the customer retains the right to pursue remedies, which could include termination under any affected contract. Generally, our customers have the contractual right to terminate or reduce the amount of work under our contracts at any time. For more information, see “Item 1A. Risk Factors” contained in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Our GS business segment also participates in PFI contracts, such as the Aspire Defence and UKMFTS projects. PFIs are long-term contracts that outsource the responsibility for the construction, procurement, financing, operation and maintenance of government-owned assets to the private sector. These contracts may contain both fixed-price and cost-reimbursable elements. The PFI projects in which KBR participates are all located in the U.K. with contractual terms ranging from 15 to 35 years, and involve the provision of services to various types of assets ranging from acquisition and maintenance of major military equipment and housing to transportation infrastructure. Under most of these PFI contracts, the primary deliverables of the contracting entity are the initial construction or procurement of assets for the customer and the subsequent provision of operations and maintenance services related to the assets once they are transferred and ready for their intended use. The amount of renumeration from the customer to the contracting entity is negotiated on each contract and varies depending on the specific terms for each PFI.

Significant Customers

We provide services to a diverse customer base, including:

- domestic and foreign governments;
- international oil companies and national oil companies;
- independent refiners;
- petrochemical and fertilizer producers;
- developers; and
- manufacturers.

Within the past three years, we generated significant revenues within our GS business segment from key U.S. government customers including U.S. DoD and NASA, and from the U.K government. No other customers represented 10% or more of consolidated revenues in any of the periods presented. The following table summarizes our revenues from U.S. and U.K. government agencies.

Revenues and percent of consolidated revenues attributable to major customers by year:

	Years ended December 31,								
Dollars in millions, except percentage amounts	2019			2018			2017		
U.S. government (all agencies)	$	3,014	53%	$	2,610	53%	$	1,914	46%
U.K. government (all agencies)	$	659	12%	$	622	13%	$	66	2%

Information relating to our customer concentration is described in “Item 1A. Risk Factors” contained in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Also, see further explanations in "Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" contained in Part II of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Raw Materials and Suppliers

Equipment and materials essential to our business are obtained from a variety of global sources. The principal equipment and materials we use in our business are subject to availability and price fluctuations due to customer demand, producer capacity and market conditions. We monitor the availability and price of equipment and materials on a regular basis. Our procurement function seeks to leverage our size and buying power to ensure that we have access to key equipment and materials at low prices and ideal delivery schedules. While we do not currently foresee any significant lack of availability of equipment and materials in the near term, the availability of these items may vary significantly from year to year and any prolonged unavailability or significant price increases for equipment and materials necessary to our projects and services could have a material adverse effect on our business. See “Item 1A. Risk Factors” contained in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for more information.

Intellectual Property

The use of intellectual property generally benefits our TS and ES business segments. We have developed, acquired or otherwise have the right to license leading technologies, including technologies held under license from third parties, used for the production of a variety of petrochemicals and chemicals and in the areas of olefins, refining, fertilizers, coal gasification, semi-submersibles and specialty chemicals. We also license a variety of technologies for the transformation of raw materials into commodity chemicals such as phenol used in the production of consumer end products. In addition, we are a licensor of ammonia process technologies used in the conversion of natural gas to ammonia. We also offer technologies for crystallization and evaporation, as well as concentration and purification of strong inorganic acids. We believe our technology portfolio and experience in the commercial application of these technologies and our related know-how differentiates us, enhances our margins and encourages customers to utilize our broad range of EPC and construction services.

Our rights to make use of technologies licensed to us are governed by written agreements of varying durations, including some with fixed terms that are subject to renewal based on mutual agreement. Generally, each agreement may be further extended and we have historically been able to renew existing agreements before they expire. We expect these and other similar agreements to be extended so long as it is mutually advantageous to both parties at the time of renewal. For technologies we own, we protect our rights, know-how and trade secrets through patents and confidentiality agreements.

Seasonality

Our operations are not generally affected by seasonality. However, weather and natural phenomena can temporarily affect the performance of our services.

Employees

As of December 31, 2019, we had approximately 28,000 employees worldwide, of which approximately 6% were subject to collective bargaining agreements. In addition, our joint ventures employ approximately 10,000 employees. Based upon the geographic diversification of our employees, we believe any risk of loss from employee strikes or other collective actions would not be material to the conduct of our operations taken as a whole.

Worker Health and Safety

We are subject to numerous worker health and safety laws and regulations. In the U.S., these laws and regulations include the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act and comparable state legislation, the Mine Safety and Health Administration laws, and safety requirements of the Departments of State, Defense, Energy and Transportation of the U.S. government. We are also subject to similar requirements in other countries in which we have extensive operations, including the U.K. where we are subject to the various regulations enacted by the Health and Safety Act of 1974.

These laws and regulations are frequently changing and it is impossible to predict the effect of such laws and regulations on us in the future. Our global Zero Harm initiative reinforces health, safety, security and environment as key components of the KBR culture and lifestyle. This initiative incorporates three dynamic components: "Zero Harm," "24/7" and "Courage to Care," which empower individuals to take responsibility for their health and safety, as well as that of their colleagues. However, we cannot guarantee that our efforts will always be successful and from time to time we may experience accidents or unsafe work conditions may arise. Our project sites often put our employees and others in close proximity with mechanized equipment, moving vehicles, chemical and manufacturing processes, and highly regulated materials. Additionally, our employees and others at certain project sites may be exposed to severe weather events or high security risks. We actively seek to maintain a safe, healthy and environmentally sound work place for all of our employees and those who work with us. Consequently, we may incur substantial costs to maintain the safety and security of our personnel in these locations.

Environmental Regulation

Our business involves planning, design, program management, construction and construction management, and operations and maintenance at various project sites throughout the world, including oil field and related energy infrastructure construction services, in and around sensitive environmental areas, such as rivers, lakes and wetlands. Our operations may require us to manage, handle, remove, treat, transport and dispose of toxic or hazardous substances, which are subject to stringent and complex laws relating to the protection of the environment and prevention of pollution.

Significant fines, penalties and other sanctions may be imposed for non-compliance with environmental and worker health and safety laws and regulations, and some laws provide for joint and several strict liabilities for remediation of releases of hazardous substances, rendering a person liable for environmental damage, without regard to negligence or fault on the part of such person. These laws and regulations may expose us to liability arising out of the conduct of operations or conditions caused by others, or for our acts that were in compliance with all applicable laws at the time these acts were performed. For example, there are a number of governmental laws that strictly regulate the handling, removal, treatment, transportation and disposal of toxic and hazardous substances, such as the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, and comparable national and state laws that impose strict, joint and several liabilities for the entire cost of cleanup, without regard to whether a company knew of or caused the release of hazardous substances. In addition, some environmental regulations can impose liability for the entire clean-up on owners, operators, transporters and other persons arranging for the treatment or disposal of such hazardous substances costs related to contaminated facilities or project sites. Other environmental laws applicable to our and customers' operations affecting us include, but are not limited to, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the National Environmental Policy Act, the Clean Air Act, the Clean Water Act, the Occupational Safety and Health Act and the Toxic Substances Control Act as well as other comparable foreign and state laws. Liabilities related to environmental contamination or human exposure to hazardous substances, comparable foreign and state laws or a failure to comply with applicable regulations could result in substantial costs to us, including cleanup costs, fines, civil or criminal sanctions, third-party claims for property damage, personal injury or cessation of remediation activities.

Additional information relating to environmental regulations is described in "Item 1A. Risk Factors" contained in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and in Note 17 to our consolidated financial statements.

Compliance

We prioritize conducting our business with ethics and integrity. We are subject to numerous compliance-related laws and regulations, including the FCPA, the U.K. Bribery Act, other applicable anti-bribery legislation and laws and regulations regarding trade and exports. The services we provide to the U.S. federal government are subject to the FAR, the Truth in Negotiations Act, CAS, the Services Contract Act, DoD security regulations, and many other laws and regulations. These laws and regulations affect how we transact business with our clients and, in some instances, impose additional costs on our business operations. We are also governed by our own Code of Business Conduct (our "Code") and other compliance-related corporate policies and procedures that mandate compliance with these laws. Our Code is a guide for every employee in applying legal and ethical practices to our everyday work. In particular, our Code describes our standards of integrity and relevant principles and areas of law most likely to affect our business. We regularly train our employees regarding our Code and other specific areas including anti-bribery compliance and international trade compliance.

Website Access

Our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act are made available free of charge on our website at www.kbr.com as soon as reasonably practicable after we have electronically filed the material with, or furnished it to, the SEC. The SEC maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers like us that file electronically with the SEC at www.sec.gov. We have posted our Code on our website, located at www.kbr.com. Our Code applies to all of our employees and Directors and serves as a code of ethics for our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer and other persons performing similar functions. We intend to satisfy the disclosure requirement under Item 5.05 of Form 8-K relating to amendments to or waivers from any provision of the Code applicable to such persons by posting such information on our website at www.kbr.com.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Risks Related to Operations of our Business

Our results of operations depend on the award of new contracts and the timing of the performance of these contracts.

Our revenues are directly or indirectly derived from contract awards. Reductions in the number and amounts of new awards, delays in the timing of anticipated awards or potential cancellations of such prospects as a result of economic conditions, material and equipment pricing and availability or other factors could adversely impact our long-term projected results. It is particularly difficult to predict whether or when we will receive large-scale international and domestic projects as these contracts usually involve a lengthy and complex bidding and selection process. This process can be affected by a number of factors including market conditions and governmental and environmental approvals. Because a portion of our revenues is generated from such projects, our results of operations and cash flows can fluctuate significantly from quarter to quarter depending on the timing of our contract awards and the commencement or progress of work under awarded contracts. In addition, many of these contracts are subject to financing and similar contingencies and, as a result, we are subject to the risk that the customer will not be able to secure the necessary financing for a project to proceed.

The uncertainty of our contract award timing can also present difficulties in matching workforce size with contract needs. In some cases, we maintain and bear the cost of a ready workforce that is larger than necessary under existing contracts in expectation of future workforce needs for anticipated contract awards. If an anticipated contract award is delayed or not received, we may incur additional costs resulting from reductions in staff or redundancy of facilities that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The U.S. government awards its contracts through a rigorous competitive process and our efforts to obtain future contracts from the U.S. government may be unsuccessful.

The U.S. government conducts a rigorous competitive process for awarding most contracts. In the services arena, the U.S. government uses multiple contracting approaches. Historically, omnibus contract vehicles have been used for work that is done on a contingency or as-needed basis. In more predictable “sustainment” environments, contracts may include both fixed-price and cost-reimbursable elements. The U.S. government also favors multiple award task order contracts in which several contractors are selected as eligible bidders for future work. Such processes require successful contractors to continually anticipate customer requirements and develop rapid-response bid and proposal teams as well as maintain supplier relationships and delivery systems to react to emerging needs. In addition, U.S. government procurement practices sometimes emphasize price over qualitative factors, such as technical capability and past performance. As a result of these competitive pricing pressures, our profit margins on future U.S. government contracts may be reduced and may require us to make sustained efforts to reduce costs to remain competitive.

We face rigorous competition and pricing pressures for any additional contract awards from the U.S. government. Many of our existing contracts must be recompeted when their original period of performance ends. Recompetitions represent opportunities for competitors to take market share away from us or for our customers to obtain more favorable terms. We may be required to qualify or continue to qualify under the various multiple award task order contract criteria. Therefore, it may be more difficult for us to win future awards from the U.S. government and we may have other contractors sharing in U.S. government awards that we win. Once a contract is awarded, it may be subject to a lengthy protest process that could result in contract delays, or ultimately, the loss of the contract. As discussed in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in the Annual Report on Form 10-K, the award of the Logistics Civil Augmentation Program ("LOGCAP") V to us in April 2019 by the U.S. Army is currently under protest.

If we are unable to attract and retain a sufficient number of affordable trained engineers, craft labor, and other skilled workers, our ability to pursue projects may be adversely affected and our costs may increase.

Our rate of growth and the success of our business depend upon our ability to attract, develop and retain a sufficient number of affordable trained engineers, craft labor and other skilled workers either through direct hire, subcontracts or acquisition of other firms employing such professionals. The market for these professionals is competitive. If we are unable to attract and retain a sufficient number of skilled personnel, our ability to pursue projects may be adversely affected, the costs of executing our existing and future projects may increase and our financial performance may decline.

Dependence on third-party subcontractors and equipment manufacturers could adversely affect our profits.

We rely on third-party subcontractors and equipment manufacturers in order to complete many of our projects. To the extent that we cannot engage subcontractors or acquire equipment or materials in the amounts and at the costs originally estimated, our ability to complete a project in a timely fashion or at a profit may be impaired. If the amount we are required to pay for these goods and services exceeds the amount we have estimated in bidding for fixed-price contracts, we could experience losses in the performance of these contracts. Furthermore, certain subcontractors and suppliers, such as those used on our U.S. government contracts, are subject to the same rigorous government requirements that we are and if they are unable to comply with these requirements, there may be limited subcontractors and suppliers available in the market. In addition, if any subcontractor or a manufacturer is unable to deliver its services, equipment or materials according to the negotiated terms for any reason including, but not limited to, the deterioration of its financial condition, we may be required to purchase the services, equipment or materials from another source at a higher price. This may reduce the profit we expect to realize or result in a loss on a project for which the services, equipment or materials were needed.

Some of our U.S. government work requires KBR and certain of its employees to qualify for and retain a government-issued security clearance.

We currently hold U.S. government-issued facility security clearances and a large number of our employees have qualified for and hold U.S. government-issued personal security clearances necessary to qualify for and ultimately perform certain U.S. government contracts. Obtaining and maintaining security clearances for employees involves lengthy processes, and it is difficult to identify, recruit and retain employees who already hold security clearances. If our employees are unable to obtain or retain security clearances or if our employees who hold security clearances terminate employment with us and we are unable to find replacements with equivalent security clearances, we may be unable to perform our obligations to customers whose work requires cleared employees, or such customers could terminate their contracts or decide not to renew them upon their expiration. Our facility security clearances could be marked as "invalid" for several reasons including unapproved foreign ownership, control or influence, mishandling of classified materials, or failure to properly report required activities. An inability to obtain or retain our facility security clearances or engage employees with the required security clearances for a particular contract could disqualify us from bidding for and winning new contracts with security requirements as well as result in the termination of any existing contracts requiring such clearances.

Our use of the cost-to-cost method of revenue recognition could result in a reduction or reversal of previously recorded revenues and profits.

A significant portion of our revenues and profits are measured and recognized over time using the cost-to-cost method of revenue recognition. Our use of this accounting method results in recognition of revenues and profits over the life of a contract, based generally on the proportion of costs incurred to date to total costs expected to be incurred for the entire project. The effects of revisions to estimated revenues and costs are recorded when the amounts are known or can be reasonably estimated. In addition, we have recorded significant unapproved change orders and claims against clients as well as estimated recoveries of claims against suppliers and subcontractors that have been included in the estimated profit at completion for certain projects. Revisions to these estimates could occur in any period and their effects could be material. The uncertainties inherent in estimating the progress towards completion or the recoverability of claims of long-term engineering, program management, construction management or construction contracts make it possible for actual revenues and costs to vary materially from our estimates, including reductions or reversals of previously recorded revenues and profits.

We conduct a portion of our operations through joint ventures and partnerships, exposing us to risks and uncertainties, many of which are outside of our control.

We conduct a portion of our operations through project-specific joint ventures where control may be shared with unaffiliated third parties. As with any joint venture arrangement, differences in views among the joint venture partners may result in delayed decisions or in failures to agree on major issues. We also cannot control the actions of our joint venture partners, including failure to comply with applicable laws or regulations, nonperformance, default or bankruptcy of our joint venture partners. Also, we often share liabilities on a joint and several basis with our joint venture partners under these arrangements. If our partners do not meet their contractual obligations, the joint venture may be unable to adequately perform and deliver its contracted services, requiring us to make additional investments or perform additional services to ensure the adequate performance and delivery of services to the customer. We could be liable for both our obligations and those of our partners, which may result in reduced profits or, in some cases, significant losses on the project. Additionally, these factors could have a material adverse effect on the business operations of the joint venture and, in turn, our business operations and reputation.

Operating through joint ventures in which we have a minority interest could result in us having limited control over many decisions made with respect to projects and internal controls relating to projects. These joint ventures may not be subject to the same requirements regarding internal controls as we are. As a result, internal control issues may arise, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

The nature of our contracts, particularly those that are fixed-price, subjects us to risks associated with cost overruns, operating cost inflation and potential claims for liquidated damages.

We conduct our business under various types of contracts where costs must be estimated in advance of our performance. A portion of the value of our current backlog is attributable to fixed-price contracts where we bear a significant portion of the risk of cost overruns. These types of contracts are priced, in part, on cost and scheduling estimates that are based on assumptions including prices and availability of experienced labor, equipment and materials as well as productivity, performance and future economic conditions. If these estimates prove inaccurate, if there are errors or ambiguities as to contract specifications or if circumstances change due to, among other things, unanticipated technical problems, poor project execution, difficulties in obtaining permits or approvals, changes in local laws or labor conditions, weather delays, changes in the costs of equipment and materials or our suppliers' or subcontractors' inability to perform, then cost overruns may occur. We may not be able to obtain compensation for additional work performed or expenses incurred. Additionally, we may be required to pay liquidated damages upon our failure to meet schedule or performance requirements of our contracts. Our failure to accurately estimate the resources and time required for fixed-price contracts or our failure to complete our contractual obligations within a specified time frame or cost estimate could result in reduced profits or, in certain cases, a loss for that contract. If the contract is significant, or we encounter issues that impact multiple contracts, cost overruns could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

See Note 8 to our consolidated financial statements and below under "*The nature of our commercial business exposes us to potential liability claims and contract disputes that may exceed or be excluded from existing insurance coverage.*" for further discussion regarding cost increases and related unapproved change orders and claims on the Ichthys LNG Project.

The nature of our hydrocarbons business exposes us to potential liability claims and contract disputes that may exceed or be excluded from existing insurance coverage.

We engage in activities for large facilities where design, construction or systems failures can result in substantial injury or damage to employees or other third parties or delays in completion or commencement of commercial operations, exposing us to legal proceedings, investigations and disputes. The nature of our business results in clients, subcontractors and vendors occasionally presenting claims against us for recovery of costs they incurred in excess of what they expected to incur or for which they believe they are not contractually liable. If it is determined that we have liability, we may not be covered by insurance or, if covered, the dollar amount of these liabilities may exceed our policy limits. Our professional liability coverage is on a "claims-made" basis covering only claims actually made during the policy period currently in effect. In addition, even where insurance is maintained for such exposures, the policies have deductibles, which result in our assumption of exposure for a layer of coverage with respect to any such claims. Any liability not covered by our insurance, in excess of our insurance limits or if covered by insurance but subject to a high deductible, could result in a significant loss for us, which may reduce our profits and cash available for operations.

We occasionally bring claims against project owners for additional costs exceeding the contract price or for amounts not included in the original contract price. These types of claims occur due to matters such as owner-caused delays or changes from the initial project scope that may result in additional direct and indirect costs. Often these claims can be the subject of lengthy negotiations, arbitration or litigation proceedings, and it is difficult to accurately predict when these claims will be fully resolved. When these types of events occur and unresolved claims are pending, we may invest significant working capital in projects to cover cost overruns pending the resolution of the relevant claims. A failure to fully or promptly recover on these types of claims could have a material adverse impact on our liquidity and financial results.

For example, we executed a project as a partner in the JKC joint venture with JGC and Chiyoda, on a joint and several basis, for the design, procurement, fabrication, construction, commissioning and testing of the Ichthys Onshore LNG export facility in Darwin, Australia. As further discussed in Notes 8 and 12 to our consolidated financial statements, the project experienced significant cost increases associated with a variety of issues related to changes to the scope of work, delays and lower than planned subcontractor productivity. These issues resulted in significant unapproved change orders and claims against the client as well as estimated recoveries of claims against suppliers and subcontractors that have been included in the project estimates-at-completion. Additionally, we funded JKC for our proportionate share of the working capital requirements to complete the project. JKC's current estimates for the unapproved change orders and claims against the client and estimated recoveries of claims against suppliers and subcontractors may prove inaccurate and potentially result in refunds to the client for amounts previously paid to the joint venture or the inability of the joint venture to recover additional costs from its suppliers and subcontractors. We have letters of credit outstanding in support of performance and warranty guarantees that may be called by the client under certain events. To

the extent these letters of credit are called by the client, we would be required to use available cash to repay our lenders and could also be required to cash collateralize the remaining balance of outstanding letters of credit. Any of these events could result in material changes to the estimated revenue, costs and profits at completion on the project and adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Our U.S. government contract work is regularly reviewed and audited by our customer, U.S. government auditors and others, and these reviews can lead to withholding or delay of payments to us, non-receipt of award fees, legal actions, fines, penalties and liabilities and other remedies against us.

U.S. government contracts are subject to specific regulations such as the FAR, the Truth in Negotiations Act, CAS, the Service Contract Act and DoD security regulations. Failure to comply with any of these regulations, requirements or statutes may result in contract price adjustments, financial penalties or contract termination. Our U.S. government contracts are subject to audits, cost reviews and investigations by U.S. government contracting oversight agencies such as the DCAA. The DCAA reviews the adequacy of, and our compliance with, our internal control systems and policies, including our labor, billing, accounting, purchasing, property, estimating, compensation and management information systems. The DCAA has the authority to conduct audits and reviews to determine if we are complying with the requirements under the FAR and CAS, pertaining to the allocation, period assignment and allowability of costs assigned to U.S. government contracts. The DCAA presents its report findings to the DCMA. Should the DCMA determine that we have not complied with the terms of our contract or applicable statutes and regulations, payments to us may be disallowed, which could result in adjustments to previously reported revenues and refunding of previously collected cash proceeds. Additionally, we may be subject to qui tam litigation brought by private individuals on behalf of the U.S. government under the Federal False Claims Act, which could include claims for treble damages. These suits may remain under seal (and hence, be unknown to us) for some time while the U.S. government decides whether to intervene on behalf of the qui tam plaintiff.

Given the demands of working for the U.S. government, we may have disagreements or experience performance issues. When performance issues arise under any of our U.S. government contracts, the U.S. government retains the right to pursue remedies, which could include termination under any affected contract. If any contract were so terminated, our ability to secure future contracts could be adversely affected. Other remedies that could be sought by our U.S. government customers for any improper activities or performance issues include sanctions such as forfeiture of profits, suspension of payments, fines and suspensions or debarment from doing business with the U.S. government. Further, the negative publicity that could arise from disagreements with our customers or sanctions as a result thereof could have an adverse effect on our reputation in the industry, reduce our ability to compete for new contracts and may also have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

International and political events may adversely affect our operations.

A portion of our revenues is derived from foreign operations, which exposes us to risks inherent in doing business in each of the countries where we transact business. The occurrence of any of the risks described below could have a material adverse effect on our business operations and financial performance. With respect to any particular country, these risks may include, but not be limited to:

- expropriation and nationalization of our assets in that country;
- political and economic instability;
- civil unrest, acts of terrorism, war or other armed conflict;
- currency fluctuations, devaluations and conversion restrictions;
- confiscatory taxation or other adverse tax policies;
- governmental activities or judicial actions that limit or disrupt markets, restrict payments, limit the movement of funds, result in the deprivation of contract rights or result in the inability for us to obtain or retain licenses required for operation; or
- increased polarization of political parties, in the U.S. and abroad, which may lead to more volatility in government spending or other developments such as trade wars or changes in military priorities.

Due to the unsettled political conditions in countries where we provide governmental logistical support, our financial performance is subject to the adverse consequences of war, the effects of terrorism, civil unrest, strikes, currency controls and governmental actions. Our operations are conducted in areas that have significant political risk. In addition, military action or unrest in such locations could restrict the supply of oil and gas, disrupt our operations in such locations and elsewhere and increase our costs related to security worldwide.

The transition period resulting from the Referendum of the United Kingdom's Membership of the European Union could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

On June 23, 2016, the British voters voted on a referendum in favor of exiting the European Union, known as Brexit. The U.K. formally exited the European Union on January 31, 2020, and is currently in a transition period, during which the U.K. will continue to remain in the European Union as it negotiates separate trade deals with the European Union and other countries. The effects of Brexit will depend on any agreements the U.K. makes to retain access to European Union markets either during a transitional period or more permanently. Brexit could adversely affect U.K., European and worldwide economic and market conditions, could contribute to instability in some global financial and foreign exchange markets, including continued volatility in the value of the British pound sterling or otherwise adversely affect trading agreements or similar cross-border cooperation arrangements (whether economic, tax, legal, regulatory or otherwise) beyond the date of Brexit. Volatility in currency exchange rates primarily impacts the U.K. portion of our GS business segment where both revenues and costs tend to be denominated in British pounds. Brexit could also disrupt the free movement of goods, services and people between the U.K. and the European Union, and result in increased legal and regulatory complexities, as well as potential higher costs of conducting business in Europe. These developments, or the perception that any of them could occur, may adversely affect our relationships with our existing and future customers, suppliers, employees, and subcontractors, or otherwise have an adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our effective tax rate and tax positions may vary.

We are subject to income taxes in the U.S. and numerous foreign jurisdictions. Significant judgment is required in determining our worldwide provision for income taxes and a change in tax laws, treaties or regulations, or their interpretation, in any country in which we operate could result in higher taxes on our earnings, which could have a material impact on our earnings and cash flows from operations. In the ordinary course of our business, there are many transactions and calculations where the ultimate tax determination is uncertain. We are audited by various U.S. and foreign tax authorities in the ordinary course of business, and our tax estimates and tax positions could be materially affected by many factors including the final outcome of tax audits and related litigation, the introduction of new tax accounting standards, legislation, regulations and related interpretations, our global mix of earnings, the realizability of deferred tax assets and changes in uncertain tax positions. A significant increase in tax rates could have a material adverse effect on our profitability and liquidity.

We work in international locations where there are high security risks, which could result in harm to our employees and contractors or substantial costs.

Some of our services are performed in high-risk locations, including but not limited to, Iraq, Afghanistan and certain parts of Africa and the Middle East, where the country or surrounding area is suffering from political, social or economic issues, war or civil unrest. In those locations where we have employees or operations, we may incur substantial costs to maintain the safety of our personnel. Despite these precautions, we have suffered the loss of employees and contractors in the past that resulted in claims and litigation. In the future, the safety of our personnel in these and other locations may continue to be at risk, exposing us to the potential loss of additional employees and contractors that could lead to future claims and litigation.

We ship a significant amount of cargo using seagoing vessels, exposing us to certain maritime risks.

We execute different projects in remote locations around the world and procure equipment and materials on a global basis. Depending on the type of contract, location, nature of the work and the sourcing of equipment and materials, we may charter seagoing vessels under time and bareboat charter arrangements and assume certain risks typical of those agreements. Such risks may include damage to the ship, liability for cargo and liability that charterers and vessel operators have to third parties “at law.” In addition, we ship a significant amount of cargo and are subject to hazards of the shipping and transportation industry.

Demand for our services provided under government contracts are directly affected by spending by our customers.

We derive a portion of our revenues from contracts with agencies and departments of the U.S., U.K. and Australia governments, which is directly affected by changes in government spending and availability of adequate funding. Additionally, government regulations generally include the right for government agencies to modify, delay, curtail, renegotiate or terminate contracts at their convenience any time prior to their completion. As a significant government contractor, our financial performance is affected by the allocation and prioritization of government spending. Factors that could affect current and future government spending include:

- policy or spending changes implemented by the current administration, defense department or other government agencies;
- failure to pass budget appropriations, continuing funding resolutions or other budgetary decisions;
- changes, delays or cancellations of government programs or requirements;
- adoption of new laws or regulations that affect companies providing services to the governments;
- curtailment of the governments' outsourcing of services to private contractors; or
- the level of political instability due to war, conflict or natural disasters.

We face uncertainty with respect to our government contracts due to the fiscal, economic and budgetary challenges facing our customers. Potential contract delays, modifications or terminations may arise from resolution of these issues and could cause our revenues, profits and cash flows to be lower than our current projections. The loss of work we perform for governments or decreases in governmental spending and outsourcing could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and cash flows.

Demand for our hydrocarbons services and technologies depends on demand and capital spending by customers in their target markets, many of which are cyclical in nature.

Demand for many of our services in our commodity-based markets depends on capital spending by oil and natural gas companies, including national and international oil companies, and by industrial companies, which is directly affected by trends in oil, natural gas and commodities prices. Market prices for oil, natural gas and commodities have significantly declined in recent years reducing the revenues and earnings of our customers. These market conditions make it difficult for our customers to accurately forecast and plan future business trends and activities that in turn could have a significant impact on the activity levels of our businesses. Demand for LNG and other facilities for which we provide services could decrease in the event of a sustained reduction in the price and demand for crude oil or natural gas. Perceptions of longer-term lower oil and natural gas prices by oil and gas companies or longer-term higher material and contractor prices impacting facility costs can similarly reduce or defer major expenditures given the long-term nature of many large-scale projects. Prices of oil, natural gas and commodities are subject to large fluctuations in response to relatively minor changes in supply and demand, market uncertainty and a variety of other factors that are beyond our control. Factors affecting the prices of oil, natural gas and other commodities include, but are not limited to:

- worldwide or regional political, social or civil unrest, military action and economic conditions;
- the level of global demand for oil, natural gas, and industrial services (e.g., the reduced demand following the recent coronavirus outbreaks);
- governmental regulations or policies, including the policies of governments regarding the use of energy and the exploration for and production and development of their oil and natural gas reserves;
- a reduction in energy demand as a result of energy taxation or a change in consumer spending patterns;
- global economic growth or decline;
- the global level of oil and natural gas production;
- global weather conditions and natural disasters;
- oil refining capacity;
- shifts in end-customer preferences toward fuel efficiency and the use of natural gas;
- potential acceleration of the development and expanded use of alternative fuels;
- environmental regulation, including limitations on fossil fuel consumption based on concerns about its relationship to climate change; and
- reduction in demand for the commodity-based markets in which we operate.

Our backlog of unfilled orders is subject to unexpected adjustments and cancellations and, therefore, may not be a reliable indicator of our future revenues or earnings.

As of December 31, 2019, the future revenues we expect to realize as a result of backlog was approximately $14.6 billion. We cannot guarantee that the revenues projected in our backlog will be realized or that the projects will be profitable. Many of our contracts are subject to cancellation, termination or suspension at the discretion of the customer. From time to time, changes in project scope may occur with respect to contracts reflected in our backlog and could reduce the dollar amount of our backlog or the timing of the revenues and profits that we ultimately earn. Projects may remain in our backlog for an extended period of time because of the nature of the project and the timing of the particular services or equipment required by the project. Delays, suspensions, cancellations, payment defaults, scope changes and poor project execution could materially reduce or eliminate profits that we actually realize from projects in backlog. We cannot predict the impact that future economic conditions may have on our backlog, which could include a diminished ability to replace backlog once projects are completed or could result in the termination, modification or suspension of projects currently in our backlog. Such developments could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Intense competition could reduce our market share and profits.

We serve markets that are global and highly competitive and in which a large number of multinational companies compete. These highly competitive markets require substantial resources and capital investment in equipment, technology and skilled personnel. Our projects are frequently awarded through a competitive bidding process, which is standard in the industries in which we compete. We are constantly competing for project awards based on pricing, schedule and the breadth and technical sophistication of our services. Any increase in competition or reduction in our competitive capabilities could have a material adverse effect on the margins we generate from our projects as well as our ability to maintain or increase market share.

A portion of our revenues is generated by large, recurring business from certain significant customers. A loss, cancellation or delay in projects by our significant customers in the future could negatively affect our revenues.

A considerable percentage of our revenues, particularly in our GS business segment, is generated from transactions with certain significant customers. Revenues from the U.S. government represented 53% of our total consolidated revenues for the year ended December 31, 2019. The loss of one or more of our significant customers, or the cancellation or delay in their projects, could adversely affect our revenues and results of operations.

If we are unable to enforce our intellectual property rights, or if our intellectual property rights become obsolete, our competitive position could be adversely impacted.

We utilize a variety of intellectual property rights in providing services to our customers. We view our portfolio of process and design technologies as one of our competitive strengths and we use it as part of our efforts to differentiate our service offerings. We may not be able to successfully preserve these intellectual property rights in the future, and these rights could be invalidated, circumvented, challenged or infringed upon. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries in which our services may be sold do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as the laws of the U.S. We also license technologies from third parties and there is a risk that our relationships with licensors may terminate, expire or be interrupted or harmed. If we are unable to protect and maintain our intellectual property rights, or if there are any successful intellectual property challenges or infringement proceedings against us, our ability to differentiate our service offerings could diminish. In addition, if our intellectual property rights or work processes become obsolete, we may not be able to differentiate our service offerings and some of our competitors may be able to offer more attractive services to our customers. As a result, our business and financial performance could be materially and adversely affected.

Our business strategy includes the consideration of business acquisitions, which may present certain risks and uncertainties.

We may seek business acquisitions as a means of broadening our offerings and capturing additional market opportunities by our business segments and we may be exposed to certain additional risks resulting from these activities. These risks include, but are not limited to the following:

- valuation methodologies may not accurately capture the value proposition;
- future completed acquisitions may not be effectively integrated within our operations, resulting in a potentially significant detriment to the associated product/service line financial results and posing additional risks to our operations as a whole;
- we may have difficulty managing our growth or we may not achieve the expected growth from acquisition activities;
- key personnel within an acquired organization may resign from their related positions resulting in a significant loss to our strategic and operational efficiency associated with the acquired company;
- the effectiveness of our daily operations may be reduced by the redirection of employees and other resources to acquisition activities;
- we may assume liabilities of an acquired business (e.g. litigation, tax liabilities, contingent liabilities, environmental issues), including liabilities that were unknown at the time of the acquisition, that pose future risks to our working capital needs, cash flows and the profitability of related operations;
- we may assume unprofitable projects that pose future risks to our working capital needs, cash flows and the profitability of related operations;
- business acquisitions may include substantial transactional costs to complete the acquisition that exceed the estimated financial and operational benefits; or
- future acquisitions may require us to obtain additional equity or debt financing, which may not be available on attractive terms, if at all.

We rely on information technology ("IT") systems to conduct our business, and disruption, failure or security breaches of these systems could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

We utilize, develop, install and maintain a number of information technology systems both for us and for our customers. These activities may involve substantial risks to our ongoing business processes including, but not limited to, accurate and timely customer invoicing, employee payroll processing, vendor payment processing and financial reporting. If these implementation activities are not executed successfully or if we encounter significant delays in our implementation efforts, we could experience interruptions to our business processes. Under certain contracts with the U.S. government subject to the FAR and CAS, the adequacy of our business processes and related systems could be called into question. Such events could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Various privacy and security laws require us to protect sensitive and confidential information from disclosure. In addition, we are bound by our client and other contracts, as well as our own business practices, to protect our and certain third party confidential and proprietary information from disclosure. We rely upon industry accepted security measures and technology to secure such confidential and proprietary information maintained on our IT systems. However, our portfolio of hardware and software products, solutions and services and information contained within our enterprise IT systems may be vulnerable to damage or disruption caused by circumstances beyond our control such as catastrophic events, cyberattacks, other malicious activities from unauthorized employees or third parties, power outages, natural disasters, computer system or network failures, or computer viruses. The failure of our IT systems to perform as anticipated for any reason could disrupt our business and result in decreased performance, significant remediation costs, transaction errors, loss of data (e.g., personally identifiable information), processing inefficiencies, downtime, litigation and the loss of suppliers or customers. Any significant disruptions or failures could damage our reputation or have a material adverse effect on our business operations, financial performance and financial condition.

An impairment of all or part of our goodwill or our intangible assets could have a material adverse impact on our net earnings and net worth.

As of December 31, 2019, we had $1.3 billion of goodwill and $495 million of intangible assets recorded on our consolidated balance sheets. Goodwill represents the excess of cost over the fair market value of net assets acquired in business combinations. We perform an annual analysis of our goodwill on October 1 to determine if it has become impaired. We perform an interim analysis to determine if our goodwill has become impaired if events occur or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce our enterprise fair value below its book value. These events or circumstances could include a significant change in the business climate, including a significant sustained decline in a reporting unit's market value, legal factors, operating performance indicators, competition, sale or disposition of a significant portion of our business, potential government actions toward our facilities and various other factors. If the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value, we could be required to record an impairment charge. An impairment of all or a part of our goodwill or intangible assets could have a material adverse effect on our net earnings and net worth. For a further discussion of goodwill impairment testing, see "Item 7 - Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" below and Note 11 to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Risks Related to Governmental Regulations and Law

We could be adversely impacted if we fail to comply with international export and domestic laws, which are rigorously enforced by the U.S. government.

To the extent that we export products, technical data and services outside of the U.S., we are subject to laws and regulations governing trade and exports, including, but not limited to, the International Traffic in Arms Regulations, the Export Administration Regulations and trade sanctions against embargoed countries, which are administered by the Office of Foreign Asset Control within the Department of the Treasury. A failure to comply with these laws and regulations could result in civil or criminal sanctions, including the imposition of fines as well as the denial of export privileges and debarment from participation in U.S. government contracts. U.S. government contract violations could result in the imposition of civil and criminal penalties or sanctions, contract termination, forfeiture of profit or suspension of payment, any of which could result in losing our status as an eligible U.S. government contractor and cause us to suffer serious reputational harm, and which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We are subject to anti-bribery laws in the U.S. and other jurisdictions, violations of which could include suspension or debarment of our ability to contract with the U.S. state or local governments, U.S. government agencies or the U.K. MoD, third-party claims, loss of customers, adverse financial impact, damage to reputation and adverse consequences on financing for current or future projects.

The FCPA, the U.K. Bribery Act and similar anti-bribery laws ("Anti-bribery Laws") in other jurisdictions generally prohibit companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments to government officials for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business. Our policies mandate compliance with these Anti-bribery Laws. We operate in many parts of the world that have experienced governmental corruption to some degree and, in certain circumstances, strict compliance with Anti-bribery Laws may conflict with local customs and practices. We train our staff concerning Anti-bribery Laws and we also inform our partners, subcontractors, agents and other third parties who work for us or on our behalf that they must comply with the requirements of these Anti-bribery Laws. We also have procedures and controls in place to monitor internal and external compliance. We cannot provide complete assurance that our internal controls and procedures will always protect us from the reckless or criminal acts committed by our employees or third parties working on our behalf. If we are found to be liable for violations of these laws (either due to our own acts or our inadvertence, or due to the acts or inadvertence of others), we could suffer from criminal or civil penalties or other sanctions, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Certain of our work sites are inherently dangerous and we are subject to various environmental and worker health and safety laws and regulations. If we fail to maintain safe work sites or to comply with these laws and regulations, we may incur significant costs and penalties that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Certain work sites often expose our employees and others to chemical and manufacturing processes, large pieces of mechanized equipment, and moving vehicles. Additionally, our employees and others at certain project sites may be exposed to severe weather events or high security risks. Failure to implement effective safety procedures may result in injury, disability or loss of life to these parties. In addition, the projects may be delayed and we may be exposed to litigation or investigations.

Our operations are subject to a variety of environmental, worker health and safety laws and regulations governing the generation, management and use of regulated materials, the discharge of materials into the environment, the remediation of environmental contamination associated with the release of hazardous substances and human health and safety. Violations of these laws and regulations can cause significant delays and additional costs to a project. When we perform our services, our personnel and equipment may be exposed to radioactive and hazardous materials and conditions. We may be subject to claims alleging personal injury, property damage or natural resource damages by employees, customers and third parties as a result of alleged exposure to or contamination by hazardous substances. In addition, we may be subject to fines, penalties or other liabilities arising under environmental and employee safety laws. A claim, if not covered by insurance at all or only partially, could have a material adverse impact on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. In addition, more stringent regulation of our customers' operations with respect to the protection of the environment could also adversely affect their operations and reduce demand for our services.

Various U.S. federal, state and local as well as foreign environmental laws and regulations may impose liability for property damage and costs of investigation and cleanup of hazardous or toxic substances on property currently or previously owned by us or arising out of our waste management or environmental remediation activities. These laws may impose responsibility and liability without regard to knowledge or causation of the presence of contaminants. The liability under these laws may be joint and several. The ongoing costs of complying with existing environmental laws and regulations could be substantial and have a material adverse impact on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. Changes in the environmental laws and regulations, remediation obligations, enforcement actions, stricter interpretations of existing requirements, future discovery of contamination or claims for damages to persons, property, natural resources or the environment could result in material costs and liabilities that we currently do not anticipate.

We may be affected by market or regulatory responses to changes in societal views on climate change or other environmental matters.

Continued attention to issues concerning climate change or other environmental matters (e.g., the use of commodity plastics) may result in the imposition of additional environmental regulations that seek to restrict, or otherwise impose limitations or costs upon, the emission of greenhouse gases. International agreements and national, regional and state legislation and regulatory measures or other restrictions on emissions of greenhouse gases could affect our clients, including those who are involved in the exploration, production or refining of fossil fuels, emit greenhouse gases through the combustion of fossil fuels, or emit greenhouse gases through the mining, manufacture, utilization or production of materials or goods. Such legislation or restrictions could increase the costs of projects for us and our clients or, in some cases, prevent a project from going forward, thereby potentially reducing the need for our services that could in turn have a material adverse effect on our operations and financial condition. We cannot predict when or whether any of these various legislative and regulatory proposals may become law or what their effect will be on us and our customers.

Risks Related to Financial Conditions and Markets

Current or future economic conditions in the credit markets may negatively affect the ability to operate our or our customers' businesses, finance working capital, implement our acquisition strategy and access our cash and short-term investments.

We finance our business using cash provided by operations, but also depend on the availability of credit, including letters of credit and surety bonds. Our ability to obtain capital or financing on satisfactory terms will depend in part upon prevailing market conditions as well as our operating results. If adequate credit or funding is not available, or is not available on terms satisfactory to us, there could be a material adverse effect on our business and financial performance.

Disruptions of the capital markets could also adversely affect our clients' ability to finance projects and could result in contract cancellations or suspensions, project delays and payment delays or defaults by our clients. In addition, clients may be unable to fund new projects, may choose to make fewer capital expenditures or otherwise slow their spending on our services or

to seek contract terms more favorable to them. Our government clients may face budget deficits that prohibit them from funding proposed and existing projects or that cause them to exercise their right to terminate our contracts with little or no prior notice. Furthermore, any financial difficulties suffered by our subcontractors or suppliers could increase our cost or adversely impact project schedules. These disruptions could materially impact our backlog and financial performance.

In addition, we are subject to the risk that the counterparties to our Revolver and PLOC may be unable to meet their contractual obligations to us if they suffer catastrophic demands on their liquidity. We also routinely enter into contracts with counterparties, including vendors, suppliers and subcontractors that may be negatively affected by events in the capital markets. If those counterparties are unable to perform their obligations to us or our clients, we may be required to provide additional services or make alternate arrangements on less favorable terms with other parties to ensure adequate performance and delivery of service to our clients. These circumstances could also lead to disputes and litigation with our partners or clients, which could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations.

Furthermore, our cash balances and short-term investments are maintained in accounts held at major banks and financial institutions located primarily in North America, the U.K. and Australia. Deposits are in amounts that exceed available insurance. Although none of the financial institutions in which we hold our cash and investments have gone into bankruptcy, been forced into receivership or have been seized by their governments, there is a risk that this may occur in the future. If this were to occur, we would be at risk of not being able to access our cash and investments, which may result in a temporary decrease in liquidity that could impede our ability to fund operations.

We may change our dividend policy in the future.

We have maintained a regular cash dividend program since 2007. We anticipate continuing to pay quarterly dividends during 2020. However, any future payment of dividends, including the timing and amount of any such dividends, is at the discretion of our Board of Directors and may depend upon our earnings, liquidity, financial condition, alternate capital deployment opportunities or any other factors that our Board of Directors considers relevant. A change in our regular cash dividend program could have an adverse effect on the market price of our common stock.

We may be unable to obtain new contract awards if we are unable to provide our customers with letters of credit, surety bonds or other credit enhancements.

Customers may require us to provide credit enhancements, including letters of credit, bank guarantees or surety bonds. We are often required to provide performance guarantees to customers to indemnify the customer should we fail to perform our obligations under the contract. Failure to provide the required credit enhancements on terms required by a customer may result in an inability to bid, win or comply with the contract. Historically, we have had adequate letters of credit capacity but such capacity beyond our Senior Credit Facility is generally at the provider's sole discretion. Due to events that affect the banking and insurance markets generally, letters of credit or surety bonds may be difficult to obtain or may only be available at significant cost. Moreover, many projects are often very large and complex, which often necessitates the use of a joint venture, often with a market competitor, to bid on and perform the contract. Entering into joint ventures or partnerships exposes us to the credit and performance risk of third parties, many of whom may not be financially strong or may encounter financial difficulties. If our joint ventures or partners fail to perform, we may be required to complete the project activities. In addition, future projects may require us to obtain letters of credit that extend beyond the term of our Senior Credit Facility. Any inability to bid for or win new contracts due to the failure of obtaining adequate letters of credit, surety bonding or other customary credit enhancements could have a material adverse effect on our business prospects and future revenues.

Our Senior Credit Facility imposes restrictions that limit our operating flexibility and may result in additional expenses, and these facilities may not be available if financial covenants are violated or if an event of default occurs.

Our Senior Credit Facility includes a $500 million revolving credit facility and a $500 million performance letter of credit facility, both maturing in April 2023 (see Note 14 to our consolidated financial statements for discussion of subsequent events related to our Senior Credit Facility in 2020). It contains a number of covenants restricting, among other things, our ability to incur liens and indebtedness, sell assets, repurchase our equity shares and make certain types of investments. We are also subject to certain financial covenants, including maintenance of a maximum consolidated leverage ratio and a consolidated interest coverage ratio as defined in the Senior Credit Facility agreement.

A breach of any covenant or our inability to comply with the required financial ratios could result in a default under our Senior Credit Facility, and we can provide no assurance that we will be able to obtain the necessary waivers or amendments from our lenders to remedy a default. In the event of any default not cured or waived, the lenders are not obligated to provide funding or issue letters of credit and could elect to require us to apply available cash to collateralize any outstanding letters of credit and

declare any outstanding borrowings, together with accrued interest and other fees, to be immediately due and payable, thus requiring us to apply available cash to repay any borrowings then outstanding. If we are unable to cash collateralize our letters of credit or repay borrowings with respect to our Senior Credit Facility when due, our lenders could proceed against the guarantees of our major domestic subsidiaries. If any future indebtedness under our Senior Credit Facility is accelerated, we can provide no assurance that our assets would be sufficient to repay such indebtedness in full.

Additionally, LIBOR and certain other interest "benchmarks" may be subject to regulatory guidance or reform that could cause interest rates under our Senior Credit Facility, our current derivative contracts or future contracts not yet contemplated to perform differently than in the past or cause other unanticipated consequences. The U.K.'s Financial Conduct Authority, which regulates LIBOR, has announced that it intends to stop requiring banks to submit LIBOR rates after 2021 which will effectively end the usefulness of LIBOR and may end its publication. If LIBOR ceases to exist or if new methods of calculating LIBOR do not evolve, interest rates on our current or future debt obligations may be adversely affected and our available liquidity and cash flows could be negatively impacted.

Our indebtedness and the associated covenants could materially adversely affect our ability to obtain additional financing, including for acquisitions and capital expenditures, limit our flexibility to manage our business, prevent us from fulfilling our financial obligations and restrict our use of capital.

We had approximately $1.2 billion of indebtedness outstanding as of December 31, 2019 under our Senior Credit Facility and Senior Notes which could have negative consequences to us, including, but not limited to:

- requiring us to dedicate cash flow from operations to the repayment of debt, interest and other related amounts, which reduces the funds we have available for other purposes, such as working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, payment of dividends and share repurchase programs;
- making it more difficult or expensive for us to obtain any necessary future financing for working capital, capital expenditures, debt service requirements, debt refinancing, acquisitions or other purposes;
- reducing our flexibility in planning for or reacting to changes in our industry and market conditions;
- causing us to be more vulnerable in the event of a downturn in our business;
- exposing us to increased interest rate risk given that a portion of our debt obligations are at variable interest rates; and
- increasing our risk of a covenant violation under our Senior Credit Facility.

Provisions in our charter documents, Delaware law and our Senior Credit Facility may inhibit a takeover or impact operational control that could adversely affect the value of our common stock.

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, as well as Delaware corporate law, contain provisions that could delay or prevent a change of control or changes in our management that a stockholder might consider favorable. These provisions include, among others, prohibiting stockholder action by written consent, advance notice for making nominations at meetings of stockholders, providing for the state of Delaware as the exclusive forum for lawsuits concerning certain corporate matters and the issuance of preferred stock with rights that may be senior to those of our common stock without stockholder approval. These provisions would apply even if a takeover offer may be considered beneficial by some of our stockholders. If a change of control or change in management is delayed or prevented, the market price of our common stock could decline. Additionally, our Senior Credit Facility contains a default provision that is triggered upon a change in control of at least 25%, which would impede a takeover and/or make a takeover more costly.

We are subject to foreign exchange and currency risks that could adversely affect our operations and our ability to reinvest earnings from operations. Our ability to mitigate our foreign exchange risk through hedging transactions may be limited.

We generally attempt to denominate our contracts in U.S. Dollars or in the currencies of our costs. However, we enter into contracts that subject us to currency risk exposure, primarily when our contract revenues are denominated in a currency different from the contract costs. A portion of our consolidated revenues and consolidated operating expenses are in foreign currencies. As a result, we are subject to foreign currency risks, including risks resulting from changes in currency exchange rates and limitations on our ability to reinvest earnings from operations in one country to fund the financing requirements of our operations in other countries.

The governments of certain countries have or may in the future impose restrictive exchange controls on local currencies and it may not be possible for us to engage in effective hedging transactions to mitigate the risks associated with fluctuations of a particular currency. We are often required to pay all or a portion of our costs associated with a project in the local currency. As a result, we generally attempt to negotiate contract terms with our customer, who is often affiliated with the local government, or has a significant local presence, to provide that we are only paid in the local currency for amounts that match our local expenses. If we are unable to match our local currency costs with revenues in the local currency, we would be exposed to the risk of adverse changes in currency exchange rates.

If we need to sell or issue additional shares of common stock to refinance existing debt or to finance future acquisitions, our existing shareholder ownership could be diluted. In addition, the convertible note hedge and warrant transactions that we entered into in connection with the pricing of the Convertible Notes may affect the value of our common stock.

Part of our business strategy is to expand into new markets and enhance our position in existing markets, both domestically and internationally, which may include the acquisition and merging of complementary businesses. To successfully fund and complete such potential acquisitions, or to refinance our existing debt, we may issue additional equity securities that may result in dilution of our existing shareholder ownership's earnings per share.

In addition, in connection with the pricing of the Convertible Notes, we entered into convertible note hedge transactions with certain option counterparties. We also entered into warrant transactions with the option counterparties. The convertible note hedge transactions are generally expected to reduce potential dilution to our common stock upon any conversation of the Convertible Notes and/or offset any cash payments we are required to make in excess of the principal amount of converted Convertible Notes, as the case may be. However, the warrant transactions could separately have a dilutive effect to the extent that the market value per share of our common stock exceeds the strike price of the warrants at the time of exercise.

We make equity investments in privately financed projects in which we could sustain significant losses.

We participate in privately financed projects that enable governments and other customers to finance large-scale projects, such as the acquisition and maintenance of major military equipment, capital projects and service purchases. These projects typically include the facilitation of nonrecourse financing, the design and construction of facilities and the provision of operation and maintenance services for an agreed-upon period after the facilities have been completed. We may incur contractually reimbursable costs, and typically make investments prior to an entity achieving operational status or receiving project financing. If a project is unable to obtain financing, we could incur losses on our investments and any related contractual receivables. After completion of these projects, the return on our investments can be dependent on the operational success of the project and market factors that may not be under our control. As a result, we could sustain a loss on our equity investment in these projects.

We may be required to contribute additional cash to meet our significant underfunded benefit obligations associated with pension benefit plans we manage.

We have frozen defined benefit pension plans for employees primarily in the U.S., U.K., and Germany. At December 31, 2019, our defined benefit pension plans had an aggregate funding deficit (calculated as the excess of projected benefit obligations over the fair value of plan assets) of approximately $277 million, the majority of which is related to our defined benefit pension plan in the U.K. In the future, our pension deficits may increase or decrease depending on changes in the levels of interest rates, pension plan performance and other factors that may require us to make additional cash contributions to our pension plans and recognize further increases in our net pension cost to satisfy our funding requirements. If we are required or elect to make up all or a significant portion of the deficit for underfunded benefit plans, our financial position could be materially and adversely affected.

Our U.K. defined benefit pension plan has an aggregate funding deficit. Our U.K. pension plan has been frozen to new participants for a number of years, but can still have an aggregate funding deficit due to assumptions and factors noted below. For our frozen defined benefit pension plan in the U.K., the annual minimum funding requirements are based on a binding agreement with the plan trustees that is negotiated on a triennial basis. This agreement also includes other assurances and commitments regarding the business and assets that support the U.K. pension plan. It is possible that, following future valuations of our U.K. pension plan assets and liabilities or following future discussions with the trustees, the annual funding obligation will change. The future valuations under our U.K. pension plan can be affected by a number of assumptions and factors, including legislative changes, assumptions regarding interest rates, inflation, mortality, compensation increases and retirement rates, the investment strategy and performance of the plan assets, and (in certain circumstance) actions by the U.K. pensions regulator. Adverse changes in the equity markets, interest rates, or changes in actuarial assumptions and legislative or other regulatory actions could increase the risk that the funding requirements increase following the next triennial negotiation. A significant increase in our funding requirements for our U.K. pension plan could result in a material adverse effect on our cash flows and financial position.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

Our operations are conducted at both owned and leased properties in domestic and foreign locations. Our corporate headquarters are located at 601 Jefferson Street, Houston, Texas. While we have operations worldwide, the following table describes the locations of our more significant existing office facilities:

Location	Owned/Leased	Business Segment
North America:		
Houston, Texas	Leased	All
Columbia, Maryland	Leased	Government Solutions
Greenbelt, Maryland	Leased	Government Solutions
Lexington Park, Maryland	Leased	Government Solutions
Dayton/Beavercreek, Ohio	Leased	Government Solutions
Huntsville, Alabama	Leased	Government Solutions
Colorado Springs, Colorado	Leased	Government Solutions
Birmingham, Alabama	Leased	Energy Solutions
Newark, Delaware	Leased	Energy Solutions
Monterrey, Nuevo Leon, Mexico	Leased	Energy Solutions
Europe, Middle East and Africa:		
Leatherhead, United Kingdom	Owned	All
Wiltshire, United Kingdom	Leased / Owned	Government Solutions
Al Khobar, Saudi Arabia	Leased	Energy Solutions
Asia-Pacific:		
Chennai, India	Leased	All
Delhi (Gurgaon), India	Leased	Technology Solutions
Perth, Australia	Leased	Energy Solutions
Brisbane, Australia	Leased	Energy Solutions
Sydney, Australia	Leased	Energy Solutions
Melbourne, Australia	Leased	Energy Solutions

We also own or lease numerous small facilities that include sales, administrative and offices as well as warehouses and equipment yards located throughout the world. Our owned Leatherhead property is pledged to secure certain pension obligations in the U.K. and we believe all properties that we currently occupy are suitable for their intended use.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

Information relating to various commitments and contingencies is described in “Item 1A. Risk Factors” contained in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and in Notes 16 and 17 to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the information discussed therein is incorporated by reference into this Part I, Item 3.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Our common stock is listed on the NYSE and trades under the symbol "KBR." On February 20, 2020, our Board of Directors declared a regular quarterly cash dividend of $0.10 per common share. Future dividend declarations will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors.

At January 31, 2020, there were 76 shareholders of record. In calculating the number of shareholders, we consider clearing agencies and security position listings as one shareholder for each agency or listing.

Share Repurchases

On February 25, 2014, our Board of Directors authorized a $350 million share repurchase program. The authorization does not obligate the Company to acquire any particular number of shares of common stock and may be commenced, suspended or discontinued without prior notice. The share repurchases are intended to be funded through the Company's current and future cash and the authorization does not have an expiration date.

The following is a summary of share repurchases of our common stock settled during the three months ended December 31, 2019, and the amount available to be repurchased under the authorized share repurchase program:

Purchase Period	Shares Repurchased [1]	Average Price Paid per Share	Shares Repurchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plan	Dollar Value of Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plan
October 1 - 31, 2019	1,820	$ 24.02	—	$ 160,236,157
November 1 - 30, 2019	1,888	$ 29.43	—	$ 160,236,157
December 1 - 31, 2019	14	$ 30.65	—	$ 160,236,157

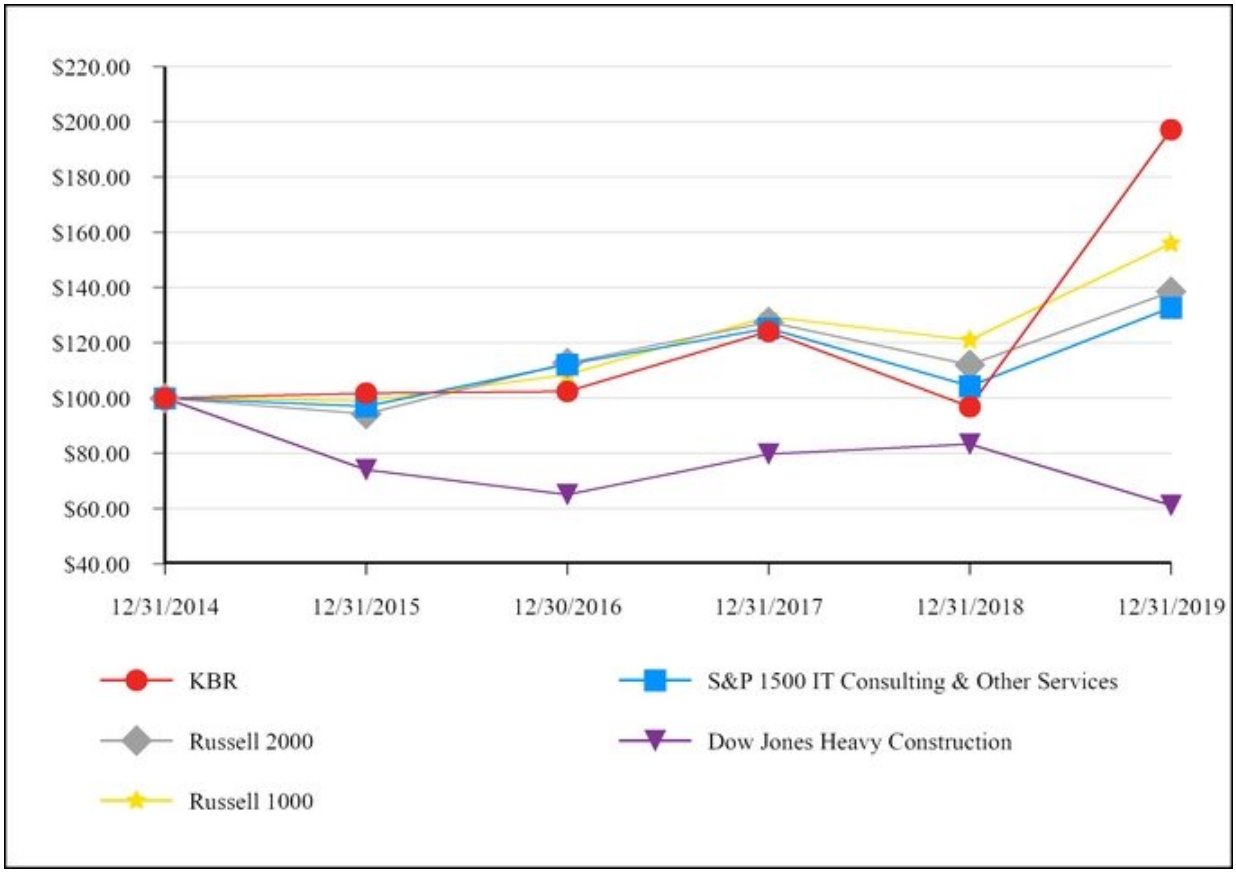
(1) The shares reported herein consist solely of shares acquired from employees in connection with the settlement of income tax and related benefit withholding obligations arising from issuance of share-based equity awards under the KBR Stock and Incentive Plan. A total of 3,722 shares were acquired from employees during the three months ended December 31, 2019, at an average price of $26.79 per share.

Performance Graph

The following performance graph and related information shall not be deemed "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the SEC, nor shall the information be incorporated by reference into any future filing under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, except to the extent that the Company specifically incorporates it by reference into such filing.

The following performance graph compares the cumulative total shareholder return on shares of our common stock for the five-year period ended December 31, 2019, with the cumulative total return on the Dow Jones Heavy Construction Industry Index, the Russell 1000 Index, the Russell 2000 Index and the S&P 1500 IT Consulting & Other Services Index for the same period. The comparisons assume the investment of $100 on December 31, 2014 and reinvestment of all dividends. The shareholder return is not necessarily indicative of future performance.

In our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018, we included the Russell 1000 and Dow Jones Heavy Construction Industry Index as additional indices for the performance graph. As a result of the shift in consolidated results towards our GS segment, we believe the addition of the S&P 1500 IT Consulting & Other Services Index provides a balanced view of the performance of our business. Additionally, as KBR's stock is now included as a constituent of the Russell 2000 Index, we believe it is a better independent broad market index, because it measures the performance of similar mid-sized companies in numerous sectors. As required by SEC regulations, the chart below includes the Russell 1000 Index, but we do not plan to include the comparison to this index in future filings.



	12/31/2014	12/31/2015	12/30/2016	12/31/2017	12/31/2018	12/31/2019
KBR	$ 100.00	$ 101.70	$ 102.44	$ 124.14	$ 96.78	$ 197.07
S&P 1500 IT Consulting & Other Services	$ 100.00	$ 97.05	$ 112.10	$ 125.20	$ 104.40	$ 132.67
Russell 2000	$ 100.00	$ 94.29	$ 112.65	$ 127.46	$ 111.94	$ 138.50
Dow Jones Heavy Construction	$ 100.00	$ 74.09	$ 65.12	$ 79.74	$ 83.33	$ 61.14
Russell 1000	$ 100.00	$ 98.91	$ 108.50	$ 129.49	$ 120.96	$ 155.91

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The following table presents selected financial data for the last five years and should be read in conjunction with "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" contained in Part II of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the consolidated financial statements and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

	Years Ended December 31,				
Dollars in millions, except per share amounts	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Statements of Operations Data:					
Revenues (a) (d)	$ 5,639	$ 4,913	$ 4,171	$ 4,268	$ 5,096
Gross profit (e)	653	584	439	198	431
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates (g)	35	79	70	82	134
Asset impairments and restructuring charges	—	—	(6)	(39)	(70)
Operating income (b) (g)	362	468	264	19	295
Net income (loss) (c) (g)	209	310	440	(60)	210
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(7)	(29)	(8)	(10)	(23)
Net income (loss) attributable to KBR (c) (g)	202	281	432	(70)	187
Basic net income (loss) attributable to KBR per share (g)	$ 1.42	$ 1.99	$ 3.05	$ (0.49)	$ 1.29
Diluted net income (loss) attributable to KBR per share (g)	$ 1.41	$ 1.99	$ 3.05	$ (0.49)	$ 1.29
Cash dividends declared per share	$ 0.32	$ 0.32	$ 0.32	$ 0.32	$ 0.32
Balance Sheet Data (as of the end of period):					
Total assets (f) (g)	$ 5,364	$ 5,052	$ 3,652	$ 4,124	$ 3,401
Long-term nonrecourse project-finance debt	7	17	28	34	51
Long-term debt	1,183	1,226	470	650	—
Total shareholders' equity (f) (g)	$ 1,857	$ 1,718	$ 1,197	$ 725	$ 1,041
Other Financial Data (as of the end of period):					
Backlog	$ 14,636	$ 13,497	$ 10,570	$ 10,938	$ 12,333

(a) Includes revenues related to the consolidation of the Aspire Defence contracting entities in January 2018 and the acquisition of SGT in April 2018 totaling $1.0 billion and $875 million for the years ended 2019 and 2018, respectively. See Note 4 to our consolidated financial statements.

(b) Includes gain on consolidation of the Aspire subcontracting entities of $108 million for the year ended 2018. See Note 4 to our consolidated financial statements.

(c) Net income and Net income attributable to KBR in the fourth quarter of 2017 were favorably impacted by a release of a valuation allowance of $223 million and an $17 million favorable impact related to the Tax Act. See Note 15 to our consolidated financial statements.

(d) Effective January 1, 2018, we adopted ASC Topic 606. For all periods ending prior to January 1, 2018, revenues were recognized under the guidance of ASC Topic 605. See Note 1 to our consolidated financial statements.

(e) Effective January 1, 2019, we reclassified $128 million, $97 million, $86 million, and $106 million from "Cost of revenues" to "Selling, general and administrative expenses" for the years ended 2018, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively, to report in the same manner as such costs are defined in our disclosure statements under CAS for U.S. government reporting. See Note 1 to our consolidated financial statements.

(f) The impact of adopting ASU No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842) resulted in an increase in total assets of $177 million and an increase in total shareholders' equity of $21 million at January 1, 2019. See Note 1 to our consolidated financial statements.

(g) Includes the correction of immaterial errors related to the historical recognition of equity earnings associated with our interest in an unconsolidated joint venture. The impact on our consolidated statements of operations for the years ended 2018, 2017, and 2016 and consolidated balance sheets for the years ended 2018 and 2017 was disclosed in financial

statements issued as of June 30, 2019. The year ended 2015 reflects a decrease of $15 million in "Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates". Total assets and total shareholders' equity decreased $20 million and $11 million for the years ended 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Introduction

The purpose of MD&A is to provide our stockholders and other interested parties with information necessary to gain an understanding of our financial condition and disclose changes in our financial condition since the most recent fiscal year-end and results of operations during the current fiscal period as compared to the corresponding period of the preceding fiscal year. The MD&A should be read in conjunction with Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K as well as the consolidated financial statements and related notes included in Part II Item 8 in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

This MD&A does not address certain items in respect of the year ended December 31, 2017 in reliance on amendments to disclosure requirements adopted by the SEC in 2019. A discussion and analysis of such period may be found in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, filed with the SEC on February 26, 2019.

Overview

Our business portfolio includes full life-cycle professional services, project solutions and technologies delivered across two primary verticals, government and hydrocarbons, aligned with the following:

- Early Project Advisory
- Project Definition
- Project Delivery
- Operations & Maintenance

Our government services business is generally conducted in our GS business segment, and our hydrocarbons business is generally conducted in our TS and ES business segments.

Our capabilities and offerings include feasibility and solutions development; technical consulting; research and development; highly specialized mission support; systems acquisition, integration, engineering and design services; global logistics services; process technologies, proprietary equipment and catalysts; program management, construction, commissioning and startup services; asset operations and maintenance services; and engineering, procurement and construction services for large-scale, complex projects. We strive to deliver high quality solutions and services to support our clients' success today and to help them strengthen their strategic position for the future.

Government Market Overview

In December 2019, the fiscal year 2020 U.S. defense budget was signed into law authorizing $738 billion of funding. The budget funds a national security strategy that continues the restoration of military readiness, furthers a national security strategy to confront Russia, China and other threats around the world, enhances the DoD's cybersecurity strategy and cyber warfare capabilities, establishes the U.S. Space Force under the U.S. Air Force, and directs innovation to meet long-range emerging threats. The budget includes a number of measures to strengthen emerging technologies including cyber-science and technologies, artificial intelligence, hypersonic capabilities, and emerging biotechnologies.

Internationally, our government services work is performed primarily for the U.K. Ministry of Defence and the Australian Department of Defence. A significant majority of our work in the U.K. is contracted through long-term private financed initiatives that are expected to provide stable, predictable earnings and cash flow over the program life. Our largest PFI extends through 2041. The Australian government continues to increase defense spending, in line with its commitment to increase defense budgets to 2% of GDP by 2020-21, with particular focus on enhancing regional security, building defense capabilities and strengthening cyber defenses.

With increased defense and space spending budgets driven in part by political instability, military conflicts, aging platforms and infrastructure and the need for technology upgrades, we expect continued opportunities to provide enabling solutions and technologies to high impact, mission critical work. These opportunities continue to drive best value selections and customer confidence in the enterprise that we have built through our strategic acquisitions and organic growth.

Hydrocarbons Market Overview

In the hydrocarbons market, demand for our technologies, solutions and services is highly correlated to the level of capital and operating expenditures of our customers and prevailing market conditions. Recent volatility in commodity prices has resulted in many hydrocarbons companies taking steps to defer or suspend capital expenditures, resulting in delayed or reduced volumes of business across the sector. Robust 2019 bookings and our large proportion of O&M funded services will provide stability during this period of market softness. From conceptual development studies to project delivery and asset management services, we seek to collaborate with our customers to meet the demands of the global economy.

Overall, we believe we have a balanced portfolio of global professional services, program delivery and technologies across the government services and hydrocarbons markets. We believe our increased mix of recurring government services and hydrocarbons services offers stability and predictability that enables us to be highly selective and disciplined in our pursuit of EPC projects across hydrocarbons market sectors.

Our business is organized into three core and two non-core business segments supporting the government services and hydrocarbons markets as follows:

Core business segments

- Government Solutions
- Technology Solutions
- Energy Solutions

Non-core business segments

- Non-strategic Business
- Other

See additional information on our business segments, including detail with respect to changes to our reportable segments that became effective for the quarter ended September 30, 2019, in Notes 1 and 2 to our consolidated financial statements and under "Item 1. Business" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Overview of Financial Results

KBR delivered strong financial results in 2019 with each operating segment contributing across our key financial metrics: revenue growth, operating income, operating cash flow and bookings. Consolidated 2019 revenue growth of 15% was comprised of 14% from Government Solutions, 26% from Technology Solutions and 16% from Energy Solutions. We expanded our footprint through many new project program wins, including the U.S. DoD Preservation of the Force & Family program, the NASA Launch Range Operations Contract for Wallops Flight Facility, and several cost-reimbursable EPC projects in our Energy Solutions business. Our U.S. Government Solutions business posted a recompete win rate above 95% that included the 8-year Marine Corps preposition stock program, the 5-year NAVAIR Aircrew Services Contract, and three areas under the 10-year LOGCAP V program, which is currently under protest. Strong organic growth in Technology Solutions was attributable to increasing demand for our innovative solutions across the chemical, petrochemical and refining markets as well as increased bundling of technology licenses with ancillary services, proprietary equipment and catalyst. Our acquisition of SGT in April 2018 also contributed to our 2019 growth.

Results of Operations

The following tables set forth our results of operations for the periods presented, including by segment.

Revenues

			2019 vs. 2018			2018 vs. 2017	
Dollars in millions	**2019**	**2018**	**$**	**%**	**2017**	**$**	**%**
Revenues	$ 5,639	$ 4,913	$ 726	15%	$ 4,171	$ 742	18%

2019 vs. 2018

The increase in consolidated revenues in 2019 was primarily driven by the continued strong organic growth within our GS logistics and engineering businesses primarily on U.S. government contracts as well as increased revenues from SGT acquired in April 2018. New services and consulting awards in the Middle East from our ES business segment and higher proprietary equipment sales volume from our TS business segment also contributed significantly to consolidated revenue growth in 2019.

2018 vs. 2017

The increase in consolidated revenues in 2018 was primarily driven by strong organic growth within our GS logistics and engineering services business areas, the consolidation of the Aspire Defence subcontracting entities and acquisition of SGT (as discussed in Note 4 to our consolidated financial statements), and increased revenues from our TS segment. The increase was partially offset by decreased revenue in our ES segment caused by reduced activity and the completion or near completion of several projects in the U.S. and Canada, the non-recurrence of $35 million in revenue from the PEMEX settlement that occurred in 2017, and decreased revenues in our Non-strategic Business segment as we exit those businesses.

Gross Profit

			2019 vs. 2018			2018 vs. 2017	
Dollars in millions	**2019**	**2018**	**$**	**%**	**2017**	**$**	**%**
Gross profit	$ 653	$ 584	$ 69	12%	$ 439	$ 145	33%

2019 vs. 2018

The $69 million increase in gross profit in 2019 includes $80 million in increased gross profit from our GS business segment primarily driven by the volume growth in revenue, incremental profits resulting from the full year of operations from SGT, and favorable settlements on several legacy matters in our GS business segment including the private security legal matter. We also recognized incremental profits from construction services related to the Aspire Defence project in the U.K. associated with index-based price adjustments. TS business segment gross profit increased by $12 million over 2018 levels based on increased volumes of proprietary equipment sales. Additionally, we recognized increased earnings of $11 million primarily due to the close-out of a completed project in our Non-strategic Business. These increases were partially offset by reductions in gross profit from our ES business segment due to lower margins on several major EPC projects and the non-recurrence of several favorable items including the recognition of variable consideration associated with the successful completion of an LNG project in Australia occurring in 2018.

2018 vs. 2017

The increase in gross profit in 2018 was primarily caused by strong organic growth in our GS logistics and engineering services businesses as well as one-time favorable settlements on legacy LogCAP III and CONCAP contract disputes. Also contributing to the increase in 2018 were the consolidation of the Aspire Defence subcontracting entities, the acquisition of SGT, and increased gross profit from our TS segment. These increases were partially offset by decreased gross profit in our ES segment due to overall reduced activity and the non-recurrence of the 2017 PEMEX settlement.

Equity in Earnings of Unconsolidated Affiliates

Dollars in millions	2019	2018	2019 vs. 2018 $	2019 vs. 2018 %	2017	2018 vs. 2017 $	2018 vs. 2017 %
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	$ 35	$ 79	$ (44)	(56)%	$ 70	$ 9	13%

2019 vs. 2018

The decrease in equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates in 2019 was primarily due to the substantial completion of a North Sea oil project and an unfavorable arbitration ruling in early 2019 associated with a subcontractor on the Ichthys LNG project. We also recognized an impairment of an equity method investment in Latin America in 2019 and the non-recurrence of the release of a tax liability on an Egyptian joint venture in 2018. See Note 8 to our consolidated financial statements for more information on the Ichthys LNG project.

2018 vs. 2017

The increase in equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates in 2018 was primarily due to increased earnings from our Brown & Root Industrial Services and EPIC joint ventures in the U.S. and a project specific joint venture in Europe. These increases were partially offset by the consolidation of the Aspire Defence subcontracting entities which moved results to gross profit, decreased earnings on our Affinity joint venture, reduced activity from a joint venture in Latin America, and decreased earnings on the Ichthys LNG project due to delays in the estimated completion date.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Dollars in millions	2019	2018	2019 vs. 2018 $	2019 vs. 2018 %	2017	2018 vs. 2017 $	2018 vs. 2017 %
Selling, general and administrative expenses	$ (341)	$ (294)	$ 47	16%	$ (244)	$ 50	20%

2019 vs. 2018

The increase in 2019 of $47 million in selling, general and administrative expenses as compared to 2018 primarily related to an increase in corporate costs including increased IT, rebranding and other general corporate expenses.

2018 vs. 2017

The increase in selling, general and administrative expenses in 2018 was primarily due to increased expenses related to the acquisition of SGT acquired in early 2018 and organic growth in our GS business segment.

Acquisition and Integration Related Costs

Dollars in millions	2019	2018	2019 vs. 2018 $	2019 vs. 2018 %	2017	2018 vs. 2017 $	2018 vs. 2017 %
Acquisition and integration related costs	$ (2)	$ (7)	$ (5)	n/m	$ —	$ 7	n/m

2019 vs. 2018

The decrease in acquisition and integration related costs was primarily due to substantial completion of acquisition and integration activities in early 2019.

2018 vs. 2017

The increase in acquisition and integration related costs in 2018 was primarily due to $5 million of incremental costs related to the acquisition of SGT and approximately $2 million related to the consolidation of the Aspire subcontracting entities.

Gain (Loss) on Disposition of Assets

			2019 vs. 2018			2018 vs. 2017	
Dollars in millions	2019	2018	$	%	2017	$	%
Gain (loss) on disposition of assets	$ 17	$ (2)	$ 19	(950)%	$ 5	$ (7)	(140)%

2019 vs. 2018

The gain on disposition of assets in 2019 primarily reflects the gain on sale of a U.S. government contract vehicle and sale of an equity method investment related to a roads project in Ireland within our GS Business segment. Additionally, we recognized a gain as a result of the liquidation of several legal entities.

2018 vs. 2017

The loss on disposition of assets in 2018 primarily reflects the loss on sale of one of our unconsolidated affiliates within the ES Business segment.

Gain on Consolidation of Aspire entities

			2019 vs. 2018			2018 vs. 2017	
Dollars in millions	2019	2018	$	%	2017	$	%
Gain on consolidation of Aspire entities	$ —	$ 108	$ (108)	n/m	$ —	$ 108	n/m

The gain on consolidation of Aspire entities in 2018 was recognized upon the consolidation of the Aspire Defence subcontracting entities. See Note 4 to our consolidated financial statements for additional information.

Interest Expense

Dollars in millions	2019	2018	2019 vs. 2018 $	2019 vs. 2018 %	2017	2018 vs. 2017 $	2018 vs. 2017 %
Interest expense	$ (99)	$ (66)	$ 33	50%	$ (21)	$ 45	214%

2019 vs. 2018

The increase in interest expense in 2019 was primarily due to increased fixed-rate borrowings as a result of the Convertible Notes in November 2018 partially offset by lower outstanding borrowings and weighted-average interest rates on our variable-rate debt. See Note 14 to our consolidated financial statements for further discussion.

2018 vs. 2017

The increase in interest expense in 2018 compared to 2017 was primarily due to increased borrowings as a result of the SGT and Aspire acquisitions and increased capital investments in the JKC joint venture. Additionally, the weighted-average interest rate on our borrowings increased as a result of the refinancing of our Senior Credit Facility in April 2018.

Other Non-operating Income (Loss)

Dollars in millions	2019	2018	2019 vs. 2018 $	2019 vs. 2018 %	2017	2018 vs. 2017 $	2018 vs. 2017 %
Other non-operating income (loss)	$ 5	$ (6)	$ 11	183%	$ 4	$ (10)	(250)%

2019 vs. 2018

Other non-operating income (loss) includes interest income, foreign exchange gains and losses and other non-operating income or expense items. The increase in other non-operating income was primarily due to the impact of favorable foreign currency movements on intercompany balance positions denominated in U.S. dollars partially offset by unfavorable variances on certain U.S. dollar cash positions held primarily in Australia.

2018 vs. 2017

The decrease in other non-operating income (loss) from 2017 to 2018 was primarily due to an increase in foreign exchange losses partially offset by an increase in other non-operating income related to interest income associated with the cash balances held by the Aspire Defence subcontracting entities.

Provision for Income Taxes

Dollars in millions	2019	2018	2019 vs. 2018 $	2019 vs. 2018 %	2017	2018 vs. 2017 $	2018 vs. 2017 %
Income before provision for income taxes	$ 268	$ 396	$ (128)	(32)%	$ 247	$ 149	60%
(Provision) benefit for income taxes	$ (59)	$ (86)	$ (27)	(31)%	$ 193	$ 279	145%

2019 vs. 2018

The decrease in income tax expense in 2019 compared to 2018 was primarily driven by the absence of the gain of $108 million recognized in 2018 as a result of obtaining control of the Aspire Defence project subcontracting joint ventures.

2018 vs. 2017

The 2018 period provision for income taxes is higher than the 2017 period primarily due to the valuation allowance release of $223 million on our U.S. deferred tax assets in 2017 well as higher income before provision for income taxes in 2018.

A reconciliation of our effective tax rates for 2019, 2018 and 2017 to the U.S. statutory federal rate and further information on the effects of the Tax Act is presented in Note 15 to our consolidated financial statements.

Net Income Attributable to Noncontrolling Interests

			2019 vs. 2018			2018 vs. 2017	
Dollars in millions	**2019**	**2018**	$	%	**2017**	**$**	**%**
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	$ (7)	$ (29)	(22)	(76)%	$ (8)	$ 21	263%

The decrease in net income attributable to noncontrolling interests in 2019 was primarily due to the non-recurrence of the recognition of variable consideration associated with the successful completion and performance testing of a major ES project project in Australia in 2018, executed by a consolidated joint venture.

Results of Operations by Business Segment

We analyze the financial results for each of our three core business segments, as well as our non-core segments. The business segments presented are consistent with our reportable segments discussed in Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements.

	Years Ended December 31,						
			2019 vs. 2018			2018 vs. 2017	
Dollars in millions	2019	2018	$	%	2017	$	%
Revenues							
Government Solutions	$ 3,925	$ 3,457	$ 468	14 %	$ 2,193	$ 1,264	58 %
Technology Solutions	374	297	77	26 %	269	28	10 %
Energy Solutions	1,339	1,157	182	16 %	1,671	(514)	(31)%
Subtotal	$ 5,638	$ 4,911	$ 727	15 %	$ 4,133	$ 778	19 %
Non-strategic Business	1	— 2	(1)	(50)%	38	(36)	(95)%
Total	$ 5,639	$ 4,913	$ 726	15 %	$ 4,171	$ 742	18 %
Gross profit (loss)							
Government Solutions	$ 430	$ 350	$ 80	23 %	$ 188	$ 162	86 %
Technology Solutions	118	106	12	11 %	98	8	8 %
Energy Solutions	100	134	(34)	(25)%	153	(19)	(12)%
Subtotal	$ 648	$ 590	$ 58	10 %	$ 439	$ 151	34 %
Non-strategic Business	5	(6)	11	n/m	—	(6)	n/m
Total	$ 653	$ 584	$ 69	12 %	$ 439	$ 145	33 %
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates							
Government Solutions	$ 29	$ 32	$ (3)	(9)%	$ 43	$ (11)	(26)%
Technology Solutions	—	—	—	n/m	—	—	n/m
Energy Solutions	19	50	(31)	(62)%	27	23	85 %
Subtotal	$ 48	$ 82	$ (34)	(41)%	$ 70	$ 12	17 %
Non-strategic Business	(13)	(3)	(10)	n/m	—	(3)	n/m
Total	$ 35	$ 79	$ (44)	(56)%	$ 70	$ 9	13 %
Total general and administrative expense	$ (341)	$ (294)	$ 47	16 %	$ (244)	$ 50	20 %
Acquisition and integration related costs	$ (2)	$ (7)	$ (5)	n/m	$ —	$ 7	n/m
Asset impairment and restructuring charges	$ —	$ —	$ —	n/m	$ (6)	$ (6)	(100)%
(Loss) Gain on disposition of assets	$ 17	$ (2)	$ 19	(950)%	$ 5	$ (7)	(140)%
Gain on consolidation of Aspire entities	$ —	$ 108	$ (108)	n/m	$ —	$ 108	n/m
Total operating income (loss)	$ 362	$ 468	$ (106)	(23)%	$ 264	$ 204	77 %

n/m - not meaningful

Government Solutions

2019 vs. 2018

GS revenues increased by $468 million, or 14%, to $3.9 billion in 2019, compared to $3.5 billion in 2018. This increase was primarily driven by strong growth within our GS business from new and existing U.S. government contracts including increased volumes for disaster recovery services provided to the U.S. Air Force on the AFCAP IV project, expanded services provided to the U.S. Army in Iraq and Europe on the LogCAP IV project, human performance and behavioral health services provided to the U.S. Special Operations Command and increased engineering services on various other U.S. government programs. GS revenues from the April 2018 acquisition of SGT increased by approximately $139 million in 2019 on a year-over-year basis. A new award from the U.K. MoD for services in the Middle East also contributed to the increase in revenues in 2019.

GS gross profit increased by $80 million, or 23%, to $430 million in 2019, compared to $350 million in 2018. The increase in 2019 was primarily due to the increased volumes on U.S. government contracts and the full year of operations from SGT. In addition, we received a favorable judgment to close out the private security legal matter and settled several other legacy matters on the LogCAP III contract during the year. We recognized incremental profits from construction services related to the Aspire Defence project in the U.K. as uncertainties associated with index-based price adjustments have begun to dissipate.

GS equity in earnings in unconsolidated affiliates decreased by $3 million, or 9%, to $29 million in 2019, compared to $32 million in 2018. The decrease is due to the consolidation of the Aspire Defence subcontracting entities in January 2018 as well as lower profitability from a joint venture project to provide support services on a U.S. government project.

2018 vs. 2017

GS revenues increased by $1.3 billion, or 58%, to $3.5 billion in 2018, compared to $2.2 billion in 2017. This increase was primarily due to strong organic growth in our logistics and engineering services business, an additional $533 million of revenues from the consolidation of the Aspire Defence subcontracting entities in January 2018, and an additional $342 million of revenues from the acquisition of SGT in April 2018.

GS gross profit increased by $162 million, or 86%, to $350 million in 2018, compared to $188 million in 2017. This increase was primarily due to $61 million of gross profit from the consolidation of the Aspire Defence subcontracting entities, $31 million of gross profit from the acquisition of SGT, increases from organic revenue growth in our logistics and engineering services business areas, and one-time favorable settlements on legacy CONCAP and LogCAP III matters which contributed $11 million to gross profit.

GS equity in earnings in unconsolidated affiliates decreased by $11 million, or 26%, to $32 million in 2018, compared to $43 million in 2017. This decrease was primarily due to the consolidation of the Aspire Defence subcontracting entities.

Technology Solutions

2019 vs. 2018

TS revenues increased by $77 million, or 26%, to $374 million in 2019 compared to $297 million in 2018, primarily due to higher proprietary equipment sales.

TS gross profit increased by $12 million, or 11%, to $118 million in 2019 compared to $106 million in 2018, primarily driven by increased revenue volume at lower gross profit margins resulting from a less favorable mix of license and proprietary equipment sales.

2018 vs. 2017

TS revenues increased by $28 million, or 10% to $297 million in 2018 compared to $269 million in 2017, primarily due to an increase in volume within the petrochemicals, syngas, and refining product lines.

TS gross profit increased by $8 million, or 8%, to $106 million in 2018 compared to $98 million in 2017, primarily due to the mix of license and proprietary equipment sales as well as the overall volume of projects.

Energy Solutions

2019 vs. 2018

ES revenues increased by $182 million, or 16%, to $1.3 billion in 2019, compared to $1.2 billion in 2018. Revenues increased by approximately $173 million in our Services and Consulting business primarily due to the ramp up of recently awarded projects and expansion of services internationally, primarily in the Middle East. Revenue increases from new cost-reimbursable projects along the U.S. Gulf Coast in our EPC Delivery Solutions business were substantially offset by declines resulting from the completion of various EPC projects in the U.S. as well as the Ichthys LNG project in Australia.

ES gross profit decreased by $34 million, or 25% to $100 million in 2019, compared to $134 million in 2018. This decrease was primarily due to non-recurring 2018 events including the recognition of variable consideration associated with the successful completion of an LNG project in Australia and favorable close-outs on several ammonia projects in the U.S. Also contributing to the decline were lower profits from services provided to the Ichthys LNG project joint venture. These decreases were partially offset by earnings in 2019 resulting from the ramp up of new projects in the Middle East and the favorable settlement reached with a supplier on an ammonia project completed in the U.S.

ES equity in earnings in unconsolidated affiliates decreased by $31 million, or 62%, to $19 million in 2019, compared to $50 million in 2018. This decrease was primarily due to the substantial completion of a North Sea oil project, lower earnings due to an unfavorable arbitration ruling in early 2019 associated with a subcontractor on the Ichthys LNG project, and non-recurrence of a release of a tax liability on an Egyptian joint venture in 2018. See Note 8 to our consolidated financial statements for more information on the Ichthys LNG project.

2018 vs. 2017

ES revenues decreased by $514 million, or 31%, to $1.2 billion in 2018, compared to $1.7 billion in 2017. This decrease was primarily due to reduced activity and the completion or near completion of several projects in the U.S. and Canada, and the non-recurrence of $35 million in revenue from the PEMEX settlement in 2017. These decreases were partially offset by new wins and growth on existing projects and the recognition of variable consideration associated with the successful completion and performance testing of a major ES project.

ES gross profit decreased by $19 million, or 12% to $134 million in 2018, compared to $153 million in 2017. This decrease was primarily due to the non-recurrence of $35 million in revenue from the PEMEX settlement and projects completing or nearing completion and the under recovery of resources. These decreases were partially offset by the recognition of variable consideration associated with the successful completion and performance testing of a major ES project and a one-time favorable settlement on an ammonia/urea plant in the U.S.

ES equity in earnings in unconsolidated affiliates increased by $23 million, or 85%, to $50 million in 2018, compared to $27 million in 2017. This increase was primarily due to an increase in earnings provided by a JV in Europe and increased earnings from the Brown & Root Industrial Services and EPIC joint ventures in the U.S. These increases were partially offset by decreased activity on a joint venture in Mexico and a decrease in earnings on the Ichthys LNG project due to an EAC increase and schedule prolongation.

Non-strategic Business

2019 vs. 2018

Non-strategic Business generated revenues of $1 million in 2019 compared to $2 million in 2018. Revenues in the Non-strategic Business were primarily associated with close-out activities on completed projects as we exit the business.

Non-strategic Business earned $5 million of gross profit in 2019 primarily due to favorable benefits on the close-out of a completed project in the U.S, compared to a gross loss of $6 million in 2018 primarily due to the settlement of a legacy legal matter.

Non-strategic Business equity in earnings from unconsolidated affiliates decreased by $10 million to a loss $13 million in 2019 as compared to a loss of $3 million in 2018 primarily due to an impairment charge associated with an equity method investment in Latin America. See Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements for a discussion of the reclassification of certain operations between our ES and Non-strategic Business segments.

2018 vs. 2017

Non-strategic Business revenues decreased by $36 million, or 95%, to $2 million in 2018 compared to $38 million in 2017. This decrease was due to completion or near completion of two power projects as we exit those businesses.

Non-strategic Business incurred a gross loss of $6 million in 2018 compared to a gross loss of $0 million in 2017. This change was primarily due to the settlement of a legacy legal matter during the year ended 2018.

Changes in Project-related Estimates

With a portfolio of more than one thousand contracts, we generally realize both lower and higher than expected margins on projects in any given period due to judgments and estimates inherent in revenue recognition for our contracts. We recognize revisions of revenues and costs in the period in which the revisions are known. This may result in the recognition of costs before the recognition of related revenue recovery, if any. See Notes 1 and 2 to our consolidated financial statements for additional information related to our use of estimates and changes in project-related estimates. Information discussed therein is incorporated by reference into this Part II, Item 7.

Acquisitions, Dispositions and Other Transactions

Information relating to various acquisitions, dispositions and other transactions is described in Notes 4, 11 and 12 to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the information discussed therein is incorporated by reference into this Part II, Item 7.

Backlog of Unfilled Orders

Backlog generally represents the total dollar amount of revenues we expect to realize in the future as a result of performing work on contracts and our pro-rata share of work to be performed by unconsolidated joint ventures. We generally include total expected revenues in backlog when a contract is awarded under a legally binding agreement. In many instances, arrangements included in backlog are complex, nonrepetitive and may fluctuate over the contract period due to the release of contracted work in phases by the customer. Additionally, nearly all contracts allow customers to terminate the agreement at any time for convenience. Where contract duration is indefinite and clients can terminate for convenience without compensating us for periods beyond the date of termination, backlog is limited to the estimated amount of expected revenues within the following twelve months. Certain contracts provide maximum dollar limits, with actual authorization to perform work under the contract agreed upon on a periodic basis with the customer. In these arrangements, only the amounts authorized are included in backlog. For projects where we act solely in a project management capacity, we only include the expected value of our services in backlog.

For U.S. government contracts, backlog includes our estimate of the remaining future revenue from existing contracts over the base contract performance period (including customer approved option periods) for which work scope and price have been agreed with the customer. Funded backlog represents the portion of backlog for which funding currently is appropriated, less the amount of revenue we have previously recognized. Unfunded backlog represents the total backlog less the funded backlog. Our backlog does not include any estimate of future potential delivery orders that might be awarded under our government-wide acquisition contracts, agency-specific indefinite delivery/indefinite quantity contracts or other multiple-award contract vehicles nor does it include option periods that have not been exercised by the customer.

For U.K. government PFIs, we estimate backlog based on the aggregate amount that our client would contractually be obligated to pay us over the life of the project. We update our estimates of the future work to be executed under these contracts on a quarterly basis and adjust backlog if necessary.

Refer to "Item 1A. Risk Factors" contained in Part 1 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a discussion of other factors that may cause backlog to ultimately convert into revenues at different amounts.

We have included in the table below our proportionate share of unconsolidated joint ventures' estimated backlog. Since these projects are accounted for under the equity method, only our share of future earnings from these projects will be recorded in our results of operations. Our proportionate share of backlog for projects related to unconsolidated joint ventures totaled $2.6 billion and $3.0 billion at December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Our backlog included in the table below for projects related to consolidated joint ventures with noncontrolling interests includes 100% of the backlog associated with those joint ventures and totaled $5.3 billion at both December 31, 2019 and 2018.

The following table summarizes our backlog by business segment for the years ended December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018, respectively:

Dollars in millions	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Government Solutions	$ 10,960	$ 11,005
Technology Solutions	579	594
Energy Solutions	3,097	1,896
Subtotal	14,636	13,495
Non-strategic Business	—	2
Total backlog	$ 14,636	$ 13,497

We estimate that as of December 31, 2019, 31% of our backlog will be executed within one year. Of this amount, 88% will be recognized as revenue on our consolidated statement of operations and 12% will be recorded by our unconsolidated joint ventures. As of December 31, 2019, $68 million of our backlog relates to active contracts that are in a loss position.

As of December 31, 2019, 11% of our backlog was attributable to fixed-price contracts, 50% was attributable to PFIs and 39% was attributable to cost-reimbursable contracts. For contracts that contain both fixed-price and cost-reimbursable components, we classify the individual components as either fixed-price or cost-reimbursable according to the composition of the contract; however, for smaller contracts, we characterize the entire contract based on the predominant component. As of December 31, 2019, $9.2 billion of our GS backlog was currently funded by our customers.

As of December 31, 2019, we had approximately $2.8 billion of priced option periods for U.S. government contracts that are not included in the backlog amounts presented above.

The difference between backlog of $14.6 billion and the remaining performance obligation as defined by ASC 606 of $11.4 billion is primarily due to our proportionate share of backlog related to unconsolidated joint ventures which is not included in our remaining performance obligation. See Note 3 to our consolidated financial statements for discussion of the remaining performance obligations.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Liquidity is provided by available cash and equivalents, cash generated from operations, our Senior Credit Facility and access to financial markets. Our operating cash flow can vary significantly from year to year and is affected by the mix, terms, timing and percentage of completion of our projects. We often receive cash in the early phases of our larger fixed-price projects, technology projects, and those of our consolidated joint ventures in advance of incurring related costs. On reimbursable contracts, we may utilize cash on hand or availability under our Senior Credit Facility to satisfy any periodic operating cash requirements for working capital, as we frequently incur costs and subsequently invoice our customers.

ES services projects generally require us to provide credit support for our performance obligations to our customers in the form of letters of credit, surety bonds or guarantees. Our ability to obtain new project awards in the future may be dependent on

our ability to maintain or increase our letter of credit and surety bonding capacity, which may be further dependent on the timely release of existing letters of credit and surety bonds. As the need for credit support arises, letters of credit will be issued under our $500 million PLOC or our $500 million Revolver under our Senior Credit Facility. Letters of credit may also be arranged with our banks on a bilateral, syndicated or other basis.

We believe that existing cash balances, internally generated cash flows, availability under our Senior Credit Facility and other lines of credit are sufficient to support our business operations for the next 12 months. As of December 31, 2019, we were in compliance with all financial covenants related to our debt agreements.

Cash and equivalents totaled $712 million at December 31, 2019 and $739 million at December 31, 2018 and consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
Dollars in millions	**2019**	**2018**
Domestic U.S. cash	$ 207	$ 211
International cash	245	210
Joint venture and Aspire project cash	260	318
Total	$ 712	$ 739

Our cash balances are held in numerous accounts throughout the world to fund our global activities. Domestic cash relates to cash balances held by U.S. entities and is largely used to support project activities of those businesses as well as general corporate needs such as the payment of dividends to shareholders, repayment of debt and potential repurchases of our outstanding common stock.

Our international cash balances may be available for general corporate purposes but are subject to local restrictions, such as capital adequacy requirements and local obligations, including maintaining sufficient cash balances to support our U.K. pension plan and other obligations incurred in the normal course of business by those foreign entities. Repatriations of our undistributed foreign earnings are generally free of U.S. tax but may incur withholding and/or state taxes. We consider our future U.S. and non-U.S. cash needs such as 1) our anticipated foreign working capital requirements, including funding of our U.K. pension plan, 2) the expected growth opportunities across all geographical markets and 3) our plans to invest in strategic growth opportunities that may include acquisitions around the world including whether foreign earnings are permanently reinvested. For December 31, 2019, we changed our permanent reinvestment assertion on our undistributed earnings on a wholly owned subsidiary in Saudi Arabia. KBR has determined that $70 million of undistributed earnings is available for future repatriation of cash for deployment in the U.S. Accordingly, we have recorded the income tax expense expected with the future repatriation.

Joint venture cash and Aspire Defence project cash balances reflect the amounts held by joint venture entities that we consolidate for financial reporting purposes. These amounts are limited to those entities' activities and are not readily available for general corporate purposes; however, portions of such amounts may become available to us in the future should there be a distribution of dividends to the joint venture partners. We expect that the majority of the joint venture cash balances will be utilized for the corresponding joint venture projects.

As of December 31, 2019, substantially all of our excess cash was held in commercial bank time deposits or interest bearing short-term investment accounts with the primary objectives of preserving capital and maintaining liquidity.

Cash Flows

The following table summarizes our cash flows for the periods indicated:

	Years ended December 31,		
Dollars in millions	**2019**	**2018**	**2017**
Cash flows provided by operating activities	$ 256	$ 165	$ 193
Cash flows used in investing activities	(158)	(491)	(12)
Cash flows (used in) provided by financing activities	(133)	654	(290)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	8	(28)	12
Increase (decrease) in cash and equivalents	$ (27)	$ 300	$ (97)

Operating Activities. Cash flows from operating activities result primarily from earnings and are affected by changes in operating assets and liabilities which consist primarily of working capital balances for projects. Working capital levels vary from year to year and are primarily affected by the Company's volume of work. These levels are also impacted by the mix, stage of completion and commercial terms of projects. Working capital requirements also vary by project depending on the type of client and location throughout the world. Most contracts require payments as the projects progress. Additionally, certain projects receive advance payments from clients. A normal trend for these projects is to have higher cash balances during the initial phases of execution which then decline to equal project earnings at the end of the construction phase. As a result, our cash position is reduced as customer advances are worked off, unless they are replaced by advances on other projects.

The primary components of our working capital accounts are accounts receivable, contract assets, accounts payable and contract liabilities. These components are impacted by the size and changes in the mix of our cost reimbursable versus fixed price projects, and as a result, fluctuations in these components are not uncommon in our business.

Cash provided by operations totaled $256 million in 2019 as compared to net income of $209 million. The difference primarily results from net changes in working capital balances for projects as discussed below:

- The $16 million unfavorable cash flow impact related to accounts receivable was primarily related to increased billing volume due to the ramp up of recently awarded cost-reimbursable projects in the Middle East and several new EPC projects in the U.S. within our ES business segment offset by strong collections on several projects in our GS business segment.

- The $31 million unfavorable cash flow impact related to contract assets was largely attributable to higher activity on EPC projects in our ES business segment as well as increased volume in our TS business segment.

- The $23 million favorable cash flow impact related to increased accounts payable on several projects in the U.S. and Middle East in our ES business segment as well as various projects in our TS business segment, offset by decreased volume as a U.S. project winds down in our GS business segment.

- The $19 million favorable cash flow impact related to contract liabilities was primarily due to advances related to growth and ramp up of new EPC and services primarily in the U.S. in our ES business segment, offset by progress on several projects in our TS business segment.

- We received distributions of earnings from our unconsolidated affiliates of $69 million and contributed $45 million to our pension funds in 2019. In addition, we collected $57 million from the U.S. Army in the private security matter contractor settlement, of which $44 million which was previously recorded in "Claims receivable" on our consolidated balance sheets.

Cash provided by operations totaled $165 million in 2018 as compared to net income of $310 million. The difference primarily results from the non-cash gain on consolidation of Aspire subcontracting entities of $108 million and net unfavorable changes of $123 million in working capital balances for projects as discussed below.

- The $203 million unfavorable cash flow impact related to accounts receivable was primarily related to increases in accounts receivable in our GS U.S. operations and increases in accounts receivable in the consolidated Aspire Defence subcontracting entities, since the date we obtained control. These increases are largely attributable to growth in our business and the transition associated with our recent acquisitions and system implementations. We generally expect these increases to reverse over time.

- The $25 million favorable cash flow impact related to contract assets was primarily related to increases in contract assets related to various projects in our Technology and GS business segments, partially offset by decreases in contract assets in our ES business segment.

- The $112 million favorable cash flow impact related to accounts payable was primarily related to an increase in accounts payable related to the consolidated Aspire Defence subcontracting entities subsequent to the date we obtained control and growth in our business on various other U.S. government projects. This increase was partially offset by decreases in accounts payable related to our ES and Technology business segments.

- The $60 million unfavorable cash flow impact related to contract liabilities was primarily related to workoff on projects nearing completion within our ES business segment and partially offset with various projects in our GS business segment.

- In addition, we received distributions of earnings from our unconsolidated affiliates of $75 million and contributed $41 million to our pension funds in 2018.

Investing activities. Cash used in investing activities totaled $158 million in 2019 and was primarily due to investment in JKC. See Note 8 to our consolidated financial statements for discussion of the Ichthys Project and our investment contributions to JKC.

Cash used in investing activities totaled $491 million in 2018 and was primarily due to the acquisition of SGT and investment in JKC, partially offset by the incremental cash resulting from the consolidation of the Aspire subcontracting entities.

Financing activities. Cash used in financing activities totaled $133 million in 2019 and was primarily due to $70 million in payments on borrowings under our Senior Credit Facility and $46 million for dividend payments to common shareholders.

Cash provided by financing activities totaled $654 million in 2018 and primarily includes $1.1 billion in borrowings on Term Loans A and B, $350 million from issuance of Convertible Notes, $250 million from borrowings from revolving credit agreement and $22 million from proceeds from sale of warrants. These sources of cash were partially offset by $820 million of payments on borrowings, $62 million in purchase of note hedges, $57 million in debt issuance costs, $56 million to acquire the noncontrolling interest in the Aspire Defence subcontracting entities and the remaining 25% noncontrolling interest in one of our other joint ventures and $44 million for dividend payments to shareholders of our common stock. See Note 14 to our consolidated financial statements for further discussion of debt and credit facilities.

Future sources of cash. We believe that future sources of cash include cash flows from operations, cash derived from working capital management, and cash borrowings under our Senior Credit Facility.

Future uses of cash. We believe that future uses of cash include working capital requirements, joint venture capital calls, capital expenditures, dividends, pension funding obligations, repayments of borrowings under our Senior Credit Facility, share repurchases and strategic investments including acquisitions. Our capital expenditures will be focused primarily on facilities and equipment to support our businesses. In addition, we will use cash to make payments under leases and various other obligations, including potential litigation payments, as they arise.

Other factors potentially affecting liquidity

Ichthys LNG Project. As discussed in Note 8 to our consolidated financial statements, JKC has included in its project estimates-at-completion significant revenues associated with unapproved change orders and claims against the client as well as estimated recoveries of claims against suppliers and subcontractors. The client has reserved their contractual rights on certain amounts previously funded to JKC and may seek recoveries of those amounts.

JKC incurred substantial costs to complete the power plant under the fixed-price portion of the Ichthys LNG contract. JKC believes these costs are recoverable from the Consortium who abandoned their contractual obligation to complete the power plant as the original subcontractor. We have initiated arbitrations and other legal proceedings to recover these costs which may take several years to resolve. As a result, we funded JKC our proportionate share of the capital requirements to complete the power plant as these legal proceedings progress.

As of December 31, 2019, we have made investment contributions to JKC of approximately $484 million to fund our proportionate share of the project execution activities on an inception-to-date basis. JKC's obligations to the client are guaranteed on a joint and several basis by the joint venture partners. Negotiations and legal proceedings with the client and the subcontractors are ongoing, the goal of which is to minimize these expected outflows. If we experience unfavorable outcomes associated with the various legal and commercial disputes, our total investment contributions could increase which could have a material adverse effect on our financial position and cash flows.

As of December 31, 2019, we had $164 million in letters of credit outstanding in support of performance and warranty guarantees provided to the client. The performance letter of credit expires upon provisional acceptance of the facility by the client and the warranty letter of credit expires upon the end of the warranty obligation.

U.K. pension obligation. We have recognized on our balance sheet a funding deficit of $277 million (measured as the difference between the fair value of plan assets and the projected benefit obligation) for our frozen defined benefit pension plans. The total amounts of employer pension contributions paid for the year ended December 31, 2019 were $45 million and primarily related to our defined benefit plan in the U.K. The funding requirements for our U.K. pension plan are determined based on the U.K. Pensions Act 1995. Annual minimum funding requirements are based on a binding agreement with the trustees of the U.K. pension plan that is negotiated on a triennial basis. The binding agreement also includes other assurances and commitments regarding the business and assets that support the U.K. pension plan. We agreed to a new triennial agreement with the trustees of the U.K. pension plan in June 2019. The agreement calls for minimum annual contributions of £33 million ($43 million at current exchange rates) from 2019 through the next valuation. In the future, pension funding may increase or decrease depending on changes in the levels of interest rates, pension plan asset return performance and other factors. A significant increase in our funding requirements for the U.K. pension plan could result in a material adverse impact on our financial position.

Credit Agreement and Senior Credit Facility

Information relating to our Credit Agreement and the Senior Credit Facility is described in Note 14 to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the information discussed therein is incorporated by reference into this Part II, Item 7.

On February 7, 2020, we amended our Senior Credit Facility to, among other things, reduce the applicable margins and commitment fees associated with the various borrowings under the facility. Simultaneous with the amendment, we used proceeds from the new facility to refinance our outstanding borrowings resulting in an amended Senior Credit Facility that is comprised of a $500 million Revolver, a $500 million PLOC, a $275 million Term Loan A and a $520 million Term Loan B. In addition, the amendment extended the maturity dates with respect to the Revolver and the Term Loan A to February 7, 2025 and Term Loan B to February 7, 2027, and amended certain other provisions including the financial covenants.

Convertible Senior Notes

On November 15, 2018, we issued and sold $350 million of 2.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2023 (the "Convertible Notes"). The Convertible Notes bear interest at 2.50% per year and interest is payable on May 1 and November 1 of each year, beginning on May 1, 2019. The Convertible Notes mature on November 1, 2023 and may not be redeemed by us prior to maturity. The indenture governing the Convertible Notes includes customary terms and covenants, including certain events of default after which the Convertible Notes may be due and payable immediately. Information relating to our Convertible Senior Notes is described in Note 14 to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the information discussed therein is incorporated by reference into this Part II, Item 7.

Nonrecourse Project Finance Debt

Information relating to our nonrecourse project debt is described in Note 14 to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the information discussed therein is incorporated by reference into this Part II, Item 7.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

Letters of credit, surety bonds and guarantees. In the ordinary course of business, we may enter into various arrangements providing financial or performance assurance to customers on behalf of certain consolidated and unconsolidated subsidiaries, joint ventures and other jointly executed contracts. Such off-balance sheet arrangements include letters of credit, surety bonds and corporate guarantees to support the creditworthiness or project execution commitments of these entities and typically have various expiration dates ranging from mechanical completion of the project being constructed to a period beyond completion in certain circumstances such as for warranties. We may also guarantee that a project, once completed, will achieve specified performance standards. If the project subsequently fails to meet guaranteed performance standards, we may incur additional costs, pay liquidated damages or be held responsible for the costs incurred by the client to achieve the required performance standards. The potential amount of future payments that we could be required to make under an outstanding performance arrangement is typically the remaining estimated cost of work to be performed by or on behalf of third parties. For cost reimbursable contracts, amounts that may become payable pursuant to guarantee provisions are normally recoverable from the client for work performed under the contract. For lump-sum or fixed-price contracts, the performance guarantee amount is the cost to complete the contracted work, less amounts remaining to be billed to the client under the contract. Remaining billable amounts could be greater or less than the

cost to complete the project. If costs exceed the remaining amounts payable under the contract, we may have recourse to third parties, such as owners, subcontractors or vendors for claims.

In our joint venture arrangements, the liability of each partner is usually joint and several. This means that each joint venture partner may become liable for the entire risk of performance guarantees provided by each partner to the customer. Typically each joint venture partner indemnifies the other partners for any liabilities incurred in excess of the liabilities the other party is obligated to bear under the respective joint venture agreement. We are unable to estimate the maximum potential amount of future payments that we could be required to make under outstanding performance guarantees related to joint venture projects due to a number of factors, including but not limited to, the nature and extent of any contractual defaults by our joint venture partners, resource availability, potential performance delays caused by the defaults, the location of the projects, and the terms of the related contracts. See "Item 1A. Risk Factors" contained in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for information regarding our fixed-price contracts and operations through joint ventures and partnerships.

Financial guarantees, made in the ordinary course of business in certain limited circumstances, are entered into with financial institutions and other credit grantors and generally obligate us to make payment in the event of a default by the borrower. These arrangements generally require the borrower to pledge collateral to support the fulfillment of the borrower's obligation. We account for both financial and performance guarantees at fair value at issuance in accordance with ASC 460-10 *Guarantees* and, as of December 31, 2019, we had no material guarantees of the work or obligations of third parties recorded.

We have both committed and uncommitted lines of credit available to be used for letters of credit. Our total capacity under these committed and uncommitted lines of credit was approximately $1.4 billion of which $325 million had been utilized for outstanding letters of credit as of December 31, 2019. Information relating to our letters of credit is described in Note 14 to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the information discussed therein is incorporated by reference into this Part II, Item 7. Other than discussed in this report, we have not engaged in any material off-balance sheet financing arrangements through special purpose entities.

Contractual obligations and commitments

Significant contractual obligations and commercial commitments as of December 31, 2019 are as follows:

	Payments Due						
Dollars in millions	**2020**	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**2024**	**Thereafter**	**Total**
Debt obligations	$ 27	$ 27	$ 27	$ 477	$ 8	$ 716	$ 1,282
Interest (a)	68	66	64	52	40	13	303
Nonrecourse project finance debt	11	5	1	1	—	—	18
Operating leases	54	44	37	33	25	119	312
Pension funding obligation (b)	47	43	43	43	43	187	406
Purchase obligations (c)	30	17	13	8	2	2	72
Total (d)	$ 237	$ 202	$ 185	$ 614	$ 118	$ 1,037	$ 2,393

(a) Determined based on long-term debt borrowings outstanding at the end of 2019 using the interest rates in effect for the individual borrowings as of December 31, 2019, including the effects of interest rate swaps. The payments due for interest reflect the cash interest that will be paid, which includes interest on outstanding borrowings and commitment fees. These amounts exclude the amortization of discounts or debt issuance costs.

(b) Included in our pension funding obligations are payments related to our agreement with the trustees of our U.K. pension plan. The agreement for this plan calls for minimum annual contributions of £33 million ($43 million at current exchange rates) from 2020 through the next valuation.

(c) In the ordinary course of business, we enter into commitments to purchase software and related maintenance, materials, supplies and similar items. The purchase obligations disclosed above do not include purchase obligations that we enter into with vendors in the normal course of business that support direct project costs on existing contracting arrangements with our customers. We expect to recover such obligations from our customers.

(d) We have excluded uncertain tax positions totaling $97 million as of December 31, 2019. The ultimate timing of settlement of these obligations cannot be determined with reasonable assurance. See Note 15 to our consolidated financial statements for further discussion on income taxes. Additionally, we have excluded our proportionate share of obligations totaling $158 million as of December 31, 2019 related to the Funding Deeds on the Ichthys LNG Project. The amounts funded to JKC by the client are subject to refund to the extent they remain unresolved at December 31, 2020. See Note 8 to our consolidated financial statements for further discussion.

Transactions with Joint Ventures

In the normal course of business, we form incorporated and unincorporated joint ventures to execute projects. In addition to participating as a joint venture partner, we often provide engineering, procurement, construction, operations or maintenance services to the joint venture as a subcontractor. Where we provide services to a joint venture that we control and therefore consolidate for financial reporting purposes, we eliminate intercompany revenues and expenses on such transactions. In situations where we account for our interest in the joint venture under the equity method of accounting, we do not eliminate any portion of our subcontractor revenues or expenses. We recognize profit over time on our services provided to joint ventures that we consolidate and joint ventures that we record under the equity method of accounting. See Note 12 to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for more information. The information discussed therein is incorporated by reference into this Part II, Item 7.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Information relating to recent accounting pronouncements is described in Note 25 to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the information discussed therein is incorporated by reference into this Part II, Item 7.

U.S. Government Matters

Information relating to U.S. government matters commitments and contingencies is described in Note 16 to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the information discussed therein is incorporated by reference into this Part II, Item 7.

Legal Proceedings

Information relating to various commitments and contingencies is described in Notes 16 and 17 to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the information discussed therein is incorporated by reference into this Part II, Item 7.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based upon our consolidated financial statements which have been prepared in conformity with U.S. GAAP. The preparation of our consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the determination of financial positions, results of operations, cash flows and related disclosures. Our significant accounting policies are described in Note 1 to our consolidated financial statements. The following discussion is intended to highlight and describe those accounting policies that are especially critical to the preparation of our consolidated financial statements and to provide a better understanding of our significant accounting estimates and assumptions about future events that affect the amounts reported in our consolidated financial statements. Significant accounting estimates are important to the representation of our financial position and results of operations and involve our most difficult, subjective or complex judgments. We base our estimates on historical experience and various other assumptions we believe to be reasonable according to the current facts and circumstances through the date of the issuance of our financial statements.

Contract Revenue. We adopted ASC Topic 606 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* on January 1, 2018, including the subsequent ASUs that amended and clarified the related guidance. Our policy on revenue recognition is provided in Note 1 to our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2019. We recognize revenue on substantially all of our engineering, procurement and construction contracts and many of our services contracts over time, as performance obligations are satisfied, due to the continuous transfer of control to the customer. Contracts that include engineering, procurement and construction services are generally accounted for as a single performance obligation and are not segmented between types of services provided. We recognize revenue on those contracts over time using the cost-to-cost method, based primarily on contract costs incurred to date compared to total estimated contract costs at completion. Contract costs include all direct materials, labor and subcontractors costs and indirect costs related to contract performance. We believe this method is the most accurate measure of contract performance because it directly measures the value of the goods and services transferred to the customer. For all other contracts where we have the right to consideration from the customer in an amount that corresponds directly with the value received by the customer based on our performance to date, we recognized revenue when services are performed and contractually billable.

The cost-to-cost method of revenue recognition requires us to prepare estimates of cost to complete for contracts in progress. Due to the nature of the work performed on many of our performance obligations, the estimates of total revenue and cost at completion is complex, subject to many variables and require significant judgment. In making such estimates, judgments are required to evaluate contingencies such as weather, potential variances in schedule and the cost of materials, labor cost and productivity, the impact of change orders, liability claims, contract disputes and achievement of contractual performance standards. As a significant change in one or more of these estimates could affect the profitability of our contracts, we routinely review and update our significant contract estimates through a disciplined project review process in which management reviews the progress and execution of our performance obligations and estimates at completion. We have a long history of working with multiple types of projects and in preparing cost estimates. However, there are many factors that impact future cost as outlined in “Item 1A. Risk Factors” contained in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. These factors can affect the accuracy of our estimates and materially impact our future reported earnings. Changes in total estimated contract costs and losses, if any, are recognized on a cumulative catch-up basis in the period in which the changes are identified at the contract level. Such changes in contract estimates can result in the recognition of revenue in a current period for performance obligations which were satisfied or partially satisfied in a prior period. Changes in contract estimates may also result in the reversal of previously recognized revenue if the current estimate differs from the previous estimate.

It is common for our contracts to contain variable consideration in the form of incentive fees, performance bonuses, award fees, liquidated damages or penalties. Other contract provisions also give rise to variable consideration such as unapproved change orders and claims, and on certain contracts, index-based price adjustments. We estimate the amount of variable consideration at the most likely amount we expect to be entitled and is included in the transaction price when it is probable that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur. Our estimates of variable consideration and determination of whether to include

such amounts in the transaction price are based largely on our assessment of legal enforceability, anticipated performance, and any other information (historical, current or forecasted) that is reasonably available to us. Variable consideration associated with claims and unapproved change orders is included in the transaction price only to the extent of costs incurred. We recognize claims against suppliers and subcontractors as a reduction in recognized costs when enforceability is established by the contract and the amounts are reasonably estimated and probable of recovery. Reductions in costs are recognized to the extent of the lesser of the amounts management expects to recover or actual costs incurred. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, we had recorded $978 million and $973 million, respectively, of claim revenue and subcontractor recoveries for costs incurred to date and such costs are included in the our estimates at completion. See Note 8 to our consolidated financial statements for our discussion on unapproved change orders and claims.

Purchase Price Allocation. We allocate the purchase price of an acquired business to the identifiable assets and liabilities of the acquiree based on estimated fair values. The excess of the purchase price over the amount allocated to the identifiable assets and liabilities, if any, is recorded as goodwill. Fair value estimates are based on the assumptions management believes a market participant would use in pricing the asset and are developed using widely accepted valuation techniques such as discounted cash flows. When determining the fair value of the assets and liabilities of an acquired business, we make judgments and estimates using all available information to us including, but not limited to, quoted market prices, carrying values, expected future cash flows, which includes consideration of future growth rates and margins, attrition rates, future changes in technology and brand awareness, loyalty and position and discount rates. We engage third-party appraisal firms when appropriate to assist in the fair value determination of intangible assets. The purchase price allocation recorded in a business combination may change during the measurement period, which is a period not to exceed one year from the date of acquisition, as additional information about conditions existing at the acquisition date becomes available.

Goodwill Impairment Testing. Goodwill is tested annually for possible impairment, and on an interim basis when indicators of possible impairment exist such as negative financial performance, significant changes in legal factors or business climate and industry trend, among other things. For purposes of impairment testing, goodwill is assigned to the applicable reporting units based on our current reporting structure. We test for goodwill impairment at the reporting unit level as of October 1 of each fiscal year using a two-step process that involves comparing the estimated fair value of each reporting unit to its carrying value, including goodwill. The fair values of reporting units were determined using a combination of two methods, one utilizing market revenue and earnings multiples (the market approach) and the other derived from discounted cash flow models with estimated cash flows based on internal forecasts of revenues and expenses over a specified period plus a terminal value (the income approach).

For the 2019 annual goodwill impairment test under the market approach, we estimated fair value by applying earnings and revenue market multiples ranging from 8.03 to 15.51 times earnings and 0.56 to 2.22 times revenue. Under the income approach, we estimated fair value by discounting each reporting unit’s estimated future cash flows using a weighted-average cost of capital reflecting current market conditions and the risk profile of the reporting unit. To arrive at our future cash flows, we used estimates of economic and market assumptions, including growth rates in revenues, costs, tax rates and future expected changes in operating margins and cash expenditures that are consistent with changes in our business strategy. The risk-adjusted discount rates applied to our future cash flows under the income approach in 2019 ranged from 10.1% to 11.6%. We believe these two approaches are appropriate valuation techniques and we generally weight the two resulting values equally as an estimate of a reporting unit's fair value for the purposes of our impairment testing. However, we may weigh one value more heavily than the other when conditions merit doing so. Other significant estimates and assumptions include terminal value growth rates, future estimates of capital expenditures and changes in future working capital requirements. The fair value derived from the weighting of these two methods provides appropriate valuations that, in the aggregate, reasonably reconcile to our market capitalization, taking into account observable control premiums.

In addition to the earnings and revenue multiples and the discount rates disclosed above, certain other judgments and estimates are used in our goodwill impairment test. If market conditions change compared to those used in our market approach, or if actual future results of operations fall below the projections used in the income approach, our goodwill could become impaired in the future.

The fair value for a reporting unit in our ES business segment with goodwill of $94 million, exceeded its carrying value by 266% based on projected growth rates and other market inputs including the timing of significant, long-term project awards by its customers. The fair value of this reporting unit and the related underlying assumptions are sensitive to the risk of future variances due to competitive market conditions and reporting unit project execution. It is possible that changes in market conditions, revenue growth rates and profitability, and other assumptions used in estimating the fair value of this reporting unit could change, resulting in possible impairment of goodwill in the future. We determined that the fair value of our remaining reporting units substantially exceeded their respective carrying values.

Deferred Taxes, Valuation Allowances, and Tax Contingencies. As discussed in Note 15 to our consolidated financial statements, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in our consolidated financial statements or tax returns. We record a valuation allowance to reduce certain deferred tax assets to amounts that are more-likely-than-not to be realized. We evaluate the realizability of our deferred tax assets by assessing the valuation allowance and by adjusting the amount of such allowance, if necessary. The factors used to assess the likelihood of realization include our forecast of the timing and character of future taxable income exclusive of reversing temporary differences and carryforwards, future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences and available tax planning strategies that could be implemented to realize the net deferred tax assets.

We consider both positive and negative evidence when evaluating the need for a valuation allowance on our deferred tax assets in accordance with ASC 740. Available evidence includes historical financial information supplemented by currently available information about future years. Generally, historical financial information is more objectively verifiable than projections of future income and is therefore given more weight in our assessment. We consider cumulative losses in the most recent twelve quarters to be significant negative evidence that is difficult to overcome in considering whether a valuation allowance is required. Conversely, we consider a cumulative income position over the most recent twelve quarters, to be significant positive evidence that a valuation allowance may not be required. Changes in the amount, timing and character of our forecasted taxable income could have a significant impact of our ability to utilize deferred tax assets and related valuation allowance.

Our ability to utilize the unreserved foreign tax credit carryforwards is based on our ability to generate income from foreign sources of approximately $824 million prior to their expiration whereas our ability to utilize other net deferred tax assets exclusive of those associated with indefinite-lived intangible assets is based on our ability to generate U.S. forecasted taxable income of approximately $432 million. Changes in our forecasted taxable income, in the appropriate character and source as well as jurisdiction, could affect the ultimate realization of deferred tax assets.

Income tax positions must meet a more-likely-than-not recognition threshold to be recognized. Income tax positions that previously failed to meet the more-likely-than-not threshold are recognized in the first subsequent financial reporting period in which that threshold is met. Previously recognized tax positions that no longer meet the more-likely-than-not threshold are derecognized in the first subsequent financial reporting period in which that threshold is no longer met. We recognize potential interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense.

Legal, Investigation and Other Contingent Matters. We record liabilities for loss contingencies when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount is reasonably estimable. We provide disclosure when there is a reasonable possibility that the ultimate loss will exceed our recorded liability by a material amount or if the loss is not reasonably estimable but is expected to be material to our financial statements. Generally, our estimates related to these matters are developed in consultation with internal and external legal counsel. Our estimates are based upon an analysis of potential results, assuming a combination of litigation and settlement strategies. The precision of these estimates and the likelihood of future changes depend on a number of underlying assumptions and a range of possible outcomes. When possible, we attempt to resolve these matters through settlements, mediation and arbitration proceedings. If the actual settlement costs, final judgments or fines differ from our estimates, our future financial results may be materially and adversely affected. We record adjustments to our initial estimates of these types of contingencies in the periods when the change in estimate is identified. All legal expenses associated with these matters are expensed as incurred. See Notes 16 and 17 to our consolidated financial statements for further discussion of our significant legal, investigation and other contingent matters.

Pensions. Our pension benefit obligations and expenses are calculated using actuarial models and methods. Two of the more critical assumptions and estimates used in the actuarial calculations are the discount rate for determining the current value of benefit obligations and the expected rate of return on plan assets. Other assumptions and estimates used in determining benefit obligations and plan expenses include inflation rates and demographic factors such as retirement age, mortality and turnover. These assumptions and estimates are evaluated periodically and are updated accordingly to reflect our actual experience and expectations.

The discount rate used to determine the benefit obligations was computed using a yield curve approach that matches plan specific cash flows to a spot rate yield curve based on high quality corporate bonds. The expected long-term rate of return on assets was determined by a stochastic projection that takes into account asset allocation strategies, historical long-term performance of individual asset classes, an analysis of additional return (net of fees) generated by active management, risks using standard deviations and correlations of returns among the asset classes that comprise the plans' asset mix. Plan assets are comprised primarily of equity securities, fixed income funds and securities, hedge funds, real estate and other funds. As we have both domestic and international plans, these assumptions differ based on varying factors specific to each particular country or economic environment.

The discount rate utilized to calculate the projected benefit obligation at the measurement date for our U.S. pension plan decreased to 2.89% at December 31, 2019 from 3.98% at December 31, 2018. The discount rate utilized to determine the projected benefit obligation at the measurement date for our U.K. pension plan, which constitutes 96% of all plans, decreased to 2.05% at December 31, 2019 from 2.90% at December 31, 2018. Our expected long-term rates of return on plan assets utilized at the measurement date increased to 6.09% from 6.01% for our U.S. pension plans and decreased to 5.09% from 5.20% for our U.K. pension plans, for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The following table illustrates the sensitivity to changes in certain assumptions, holding all other assumptions constant, for our pension plans:

	Effect on			
	Pretax Pension Cost in 2020		Pension Benefit Obligation at December 31, 2019	
Dollars in millions	U.S.	U.K.	U.S.	U.K.
25-basis-point decrease in discount rate	$ —	$ —	$ 2	$ 90
25-basis-point increase in discount rate	$ —	$ —	$ (2)	$ (86)
25-basis-point decrease in expected long-term rate of return	$ —	$ 4	N/A	N/A
25-basis-point increase in expected long-term rate of return	$ —	$ (4)	N/A	N/A

Unrecognized actuarial gains and losses are generally recognized using the corridor method over a period of approximately 25 years, which represents a reasonable systematic method for amortizing gains and losses for the employee group. Our unrecognized actuarial gains and losses arise from several factors, including experience and assumption changes in the obligations and the difference between expected returns and actual returns on plan assets. The difference between actual and expected returns is deferred as an unrecognized actuarial gain or loss on our consolidated statement of comprehensive income (loss) and is recognized as a decrease or an increase in future pension expense. Our pretax unrecognized actuarial loss in accumulated other comprehensive loss at December 31, 2019 was $878 million, of which $25 million is expected to be recognized as a component of our expected 2020 pension expense compared to $18 million in 2019.

The actuarial assumptions used in determining our pension benefits may differ materially from actual results due to changing market and economic conditions, changes in the legislative or regulatory environment, higher or lower withdrawal rates and longer or shorter life spans of participants. While we believe that the assumptions used are appropriate, differences in actual experience, expectations, or changes in assumptions may materially affect our financial position or results of operations. Our actuarial estimates of pension expense and expected return on plan assets are discussed in Note 13 in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

Financial Market Risks. Cash and equivalents are deposited with major banks globally. Such deposits are placed with high quality institutions and the amounts invested in any single institution are limited to the extent possible in order to minimize concentration of counterparty credit risk. We invest excess cash and equivalents in short-term securities, primarily time deposits and money market funds, which carry a fixed rate of return. We have not incurred any credit risk losses related to deposits of our cash and equivalents.

Foreign Currency Risk. We are exposed to market risk associated with changes in foreign currency exchange rates primarily related to operations outside of the U.S. We attempt to limit exposure to foreign currency fluctuations in most of these contracts through provisions requiring the client to pay us in currencies corresponding to the currency in which cost is incurred. In addition to this natural hedge, we may use derivative instruments such as foreign exchange forward contracts and options to hedge material exposures if forecasted foreign currency revenues and costs are not denominated in the same currency and if efficient markets exist. These derivatives are generally designated as cash flow hedges and are carried at fair value. We do not enter into derivative financial instruments for trading purposes or make speculative investments in foreign currencies. We recorded a net gain of $4 million, and a net loss of $9 million and $11 million related to the impact of our hedging activities associated with our operating exposures in "Other non-operating income (loss)" on our consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

We also use derivative instruments to hedge foreign currency risk related to monetary assets and liabilities denominated in non-functional currencies on our consolidated balance sheets. Each period, these balance sheet hedges are marked to market

through earnings and the change in their fair value is largely offset by remeasurement of the underlying assets and liabilities. The fair value of these derivatives was not material to our consolidated balance sheet for the periods presented. For more information see Note 23 to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the information discussed therein is incorporated by reference into this Part II, Item 7A.

Interest Rate Risk. We are exposed to market risk for changes in interest rates for the Revolver and term loan borrowings under our Senior Credit Facility. We had no borrowings outstanding under the revolving credit facility and $932 million under the term loan portions of our Senior Credit Facility as of December 31, 2019. Borrowings under the Senior Credit Facility bear interest at variable rates as described in Note 14 to our consolidated financial statements.

We manage interest rate exposure by entering into interest rate swap agreements where we agree to exchange, at specified intervals, the difference between fixed and variable interest amounts calculated on an agreed-upon notional principal amount. On October 10, 2018, we entered into interest rate swap agreements covering $500 million of notional value of our outstanding term loans. Under these swap agreements, we receive one month LIBOR rate and pay an average monthly fixed rate of 3.055% for the term of the swaps which expire in October 2022. The swap agreements were designated as a cash flow hedge at inception in accordance with ASC Topic 815 *Accounting for Derivative and Hedging Transactions*. The total fair value of these derivative instruments was a liability of approximately $21 million as of December 31, 2019.

At December 31, 2019, we had fixed rate debt aggregating $850 million and variable rate debt aggregating $432 million, after taking into account the effects of the interest rate swaps. Our weighted average interest rate for the year ended December 31, 2019 was 5.29%. If interest rates were to increase by 50 basis points, pre-tax interest expense would increase by approximately $2 million in the next twelve months net of the impact from our swap agreements, based on outstanding borrowings as of December 31, 2019.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

	Page No.
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	56
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income for years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017	59
Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2019 and 2018	60
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017	61
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017	62
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	64

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors KBR, Inc.:

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of KBR, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2019, and the related notes and financial statement schedule II (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2019, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated February 24, 2020 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has changed its method of accounting for revenues as of January 1, 2018 due to the adoption of Accounting Standards Update No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*, as amended.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgment. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

Evaluation of variable consideration and estimated costs at completion for long-term, fixed-price construction contracts

As discussed in Notes 1 and 8 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company recognizes revenue over time for substantially all construction contracts. The Company estimates variable consideration and includes such amounts in the transaction price when it is probable that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur. The Company measures progress toward completion using the cost-to-cost method, which measures progress as the ratio of (1) actual contract costs incurred to date to (2) the Company's estimated costs at completion (EAC). In estimating the transaction price, judgments are required to determine the amount of consideration for index-based price adjustments and claims against customers. In estimating the measure of progress, judgments are required to determine the estimated

amount of costs to complete contracts in progress, including costs for subcontractor commitments and contingencies, as well as probable recoveries from claims against suppliers and subcontractors.

We identified the evaluation of variable consideration and EACs for long-term, fixed-price construction contracts as a critical audit matter. Evaluating the estimated amounts expected to be recovered from claims against customers, suppliers, and subcontractors required auditor judgment because the amounts are in dispute and the ultimate resolution of claims is uncertain. Evaluating the amount of consideration for index-based price adjustments involves auditor judgment given the variability and uncertainty associated with changes in the index. Evaluating the EAC for contracts in progress involves auditor judgment given the variability and uncertainty associated with estimating costs, including subcontractor commitments and contingencies, to be incurred over a long-term contract period.

The primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter included the following. We tested certain internal controls over the Company's process for estimating (1) costs to complete long-term, fixed-price contracts in progress, including costs for subcontractor commitments and contingencies, as well as probable recoveries from claims against suppliers and subcontractors, (2) amounts expected to be recovered from claims against customers, and (3) index-based price adjustments. We evaluated the Company's ability to estimate these amounts by comparing the Company's previous estimates to actual results. We assessed the Company's entitlement to and probable recovery from certain claims against customers, suppliers, and subcontractors by inspecting correspondence obtained from the Company's external legal counsel. We involved professionals with specialized skills and knowledge who assisted in evaluating the Company's estimated probable recovery for certain claims against customers, suppliers, and subcontractors by comparing the Company's estimate against our independently developed range of probable recoveries. We evaluated the amount of consideration estimated for index-based price adjustments by comparing assumptions for the index to published data. We evaluated the EAC by (1) obtaining and inspecting contractual documents with customers and subcontractors, (2) interviewing project personnel to gain an understanding of the status of project activities, and (3) obtaining and analyzing underlying documentation for a selection of costs in the EAC, including subcontractor commitments and contingencies.

Evaluation of the realizability of foreign tax credit carryforwards

As discussed in Notes 1 and 15 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company had $255 million of foreign tax credit carryforwards recorded as deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2019. The Company evaluates its ability to utilize foreign tax credit carryforwards by forecasting taxable foreign sourced income in the carryforward period and has determined there is a greater than 50% likelihood that a portion of these foreign tax credit carryforwards will be used prior to their expiration dates. A valuation allowance is recorded against the remaining amount of foreign tax credit carryforwards expected to expire unutilized. Changes in the Company's forecasted amount and timing of foreign sourced income and tax elections could have a significant impact on the Company's ability to utilize these carryforwards and the related valuation allowance.

We identified the evaluation of the realizability of foreign tax credit carryforwards as a critical audit matter. Applying and evaluating the results of our procedures required a high degree of auditor judgment related to forecasted amounts and timing of foreign sourced income as the valuation allowance is sensitive to changes in these assumptions. Additionally, specialized skills are necessary to evaluate tax elections.

The primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter included the following. We tested certain internal controls over the Company's process for evaluating the realizability of foreign tax credit carryforwards, including controls related to (1) the development of the forecasted taxable foreign sourced income, and (2) tax elections. To assess the Company's ability to estimate taxable foreign sourced income, we compared the Company's previous forecasts to actual results. We performed sensitivity analyses over the amount and timing of forecasted taxable foreign sourced income to assess the impact on utilization of foreign tax credit carryforwards prior to expiration. In addition, we involved federal and international income tax professionals with specialized skills and knowledge, who assisted in assessing the Company's application of the relevant tax regulations applied to derive taxable foreign sourced income.

Assessment of the carrying value of goodwill within a reporting unit in the Energy Solutions business segment and a reporting unit in the Government Solutions business segment

As discussed in Notes 1 and 11 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's goodwill balance at December 31, 2019 was $1,265 million, of which $94 million and $889 million related to reporting units within the Energy Solutions and Government Solutions business segments, respectively. The Company performs goodwill impairment testing on an annual basis and whenever indicators of potential impairment exist. The estimated fair values of reporting units are determined based on internal forecasts of revenues and margins for each reporting unit over a specified period. No impairment was recorded for the year ended December 31, 2019.

We identified the assessment of the carrying value of goodwill for a reporting unit within the Energy Solutions business segment and a reporting unit within the Government Solutions business segment as a critical audit matter. A high degree of auditor judgment was required to evaluate forecasted revenue and margins as the reporting unit fair values are sensitive to changes in these assumptions.

The primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter included the following. We tested certain internal controls over the Company's goodwill impairment assessment process, including controls related to development of forecasted revenue and margins. We compared the forecasted revenue and margins to (1) historical operating results, (2) remaining uncompleted performance obligations, and (3) public information available for specific customers' intent to pursue certain projects. We performed sensitivity analyses over forecasted revenue and margins to assess their impact on the Company's determination of the fair value of the reporting units. To assess the Company's ability to estimate reporting unit revenues and margins, we compared the Company's historical cash flow forecasts to actual results. We tested the reconciliation of the fair value of the Company's reporting units to the market capitalization of the Company.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2005.

Houston, Texas
February 24, 2020

KBR, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income
(In millions, except for per share data)

	Years ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
Revenues	$ 5,639	$ 4,913	$ 4,171
Cost of revenues	(4,986)	(4,329)	(3,732)
Gross profit	**653**	**584**	**439**
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	35	79	70
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(341)	(294)	(244)
Acquisition and integration related costs	(2)	(7)	—
Asset impairment and restructuring charges	—	—	(6)
(Gain) loss on disposition of assets	17	(2)	5
Gain on consolidation of Aspire subcontracting entities	—	108	—
Operating income	**362**	**468**	**264**
Interest expense	(99)	(66)	(21)
Other non-operating income (loss)	5	(6)	4
Income before income taxes and noncontrolling interests	**268**	**396**	**247**
(Provision) benefit for income taxes	(59)	(86)	193
Net income	**209**	**310**	**440**
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(7)	(29)	(8)
Net income attributable to KBR	**$ 202**	**$ 281**	**$ 432**
Net income attributable to KBR per share:			
Basic	$ 1.42	$ 1.99	$ 3.05
Diluted	$ 1.41	$ 1.99	$ 3.05
Basic weighted average common shares outstanding	**141**	**140**	**141**
Diluted weighted average common shares outstanding	**142**	**141**	**141**
Cash dividends declared per share	**$ 0.32**	**$ 0.32**	**$ 0.32**
Net income	$ 209	$ 310	$ 440
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:			
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net of taxes of $1, $(2) and $6	(11)	(45)	2
Pension and post-retirement benefits, net of taxes of $11, $(14) and $(27)	(62)	68	125
Changes in fair value of derivatives, net of taxes of $2, $3 and $0	(4)	(11)	—
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	**(77)**	**12**	**127**
Comprehensive income	**132**	**322**	**567**
Less: Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(7)	(29)	(7)
Comprehensive income attributable to KBR	**$ 125**	**$ 293**	**$ 560**

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

KBR, Inc.
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(In millions, except share data)

	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and equivalents	$ 712	$ 739
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of $14 and $9	938	927
Contract assets	215	185
Other current assets	146	108
Total current assets	**2,011**	**1,959**
Claims receivable	59	98
Property, plant, and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation of $386 and $355 (including net PPE of $29 and $35 owned by a variable interest entity)	130	121
Operating lease right-of-use assets	175	—
Goodwill	1,265	1,265
Intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization of $184 and $151	495	516
Equity in and advances to unconsolidated affiliates	850	724
Deferred income taxes	236	222
Other assets	143	147
Total assets	**$ 5,364**	**$ 5,052**
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 572	$ 546
Contract liabilities	484	463
Accrued salaries, wages and benefits	209	221
Nonrecourse project debt	11	10
Operating lease liabilities	39	—
Other current liabilities	186	179
Total current liabilities	**1,501**	**1,419**
Pension obligations	277	250
Employee compensation and benefits	115	109
Income tax payable	92	84
Deferred income taxes	16	27
Nonrecourse project debt	7	17
Long term debt	1,183	1,226
Operating lease liabilities	192	—
Other liabilities	124	202
Total liabilities	**3,507**	**3,334**
KBR shareholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, $0.001 par value, 50,000,000 shares authorized, none issued	—	—
Common stock, $0.001 par value 300,000,000 shares authorized, 178,330,201 and 177,383,302 shares issued, and 141,819,148 and 140,900,032 shares outstanding, respectively	—	—
PIC	2,206	2,190
Retained earnings	1,441	1,235
Treasury stock, 36,511,053 shares and 36,483,270 shares, at cost, respectively	(817)	(817)
AOCL	(987)	(910)
Total KBR shareholders' equity	**1,843**	**1,698**
Noncontrolling interests	14	20
Total shareholders' equity	**1,857**	**1,718**
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	**$ 5,364**	**$ 5,052**

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

KBR, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity
(In millions)

	December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
Balance at January 1,	**$ 1,718**	**$ 1,197**	**$ 725**
Cumulative effect of change in accounting policies, net of tax (Note 1)	50	144	—
Adjusted balance at January 1, 2018	1,768	1,341	725
Acquisition of noncontrolling interest	—	69	(8)
Share-based compensation	12	10	12
Tax benefit increase related to share-based plans	—	1	—
Common stock issued upon exercise of stock options	5	2	—
Dividends declared to shareholders	(46)	(44)	(45)
Repurchases of common stock	(4)	(3)	(53)
Issuance of employee stock purchase plan ("ESPP") shares	3	3	3
Issuance of convertible debt	—	18	—
Investments by noncontrolling interests	1	—	1
Distributions to noncontrolling interests	(14)	(3)	(4)
Other noncontrolling interests activity	—	2	(1)
Comprehensive income	132	322	567
Balance at December 31,	**$ 1,857**	**$ 1,718**	**$ 1,197**

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

KBR, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(In millions)

	Years ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	$ 209	$ 310	$ 440
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	104	63	48
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	(35)	(79)	(70)
Deferred income tax (benefit) expense	(14)	26	(322)
Loss (gain) on disposition of assets	(17)	2	(5)
Gain on consolidation of Aspire subcontracting entities	—	(108)	—
Other	34	24	29
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of acquired businesses:			
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts	(16)	(203)	92
Contract assets	(31)	25	40
Claims receivable	39	3	430
Accounts payable	23	112	(193)
Contract liabilities	19	(60)	(198)
Accrued salaries, wages and benefits	(9)	11	14
Payments from (advances to) unconsolidated affiliates, net	10	12	11
Distributions of earnings from unconsolidated affiliates	69	75	62
Pension funding	(45)	(41)	(37)
Other assets and liabilities	(84)	(7)	(148)
Total cash flows provided by operating activities	**256**	**165**	**193**
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchases of property, plant and equipment	(20)	(17)	(8)
Investments in equity method joint ventures	(146)	(344)	—
Proceeds from sale of assets or investments	9	25	2
Acquisitions of businesses, net of cash acquired	—	(354)	(4)
Adjustments to cash due to consolidation of Aspire entities	—	197	—
Other	(1)	2	(2)
Total cash flows used in investing activities	**$ (158)**	**$ (491)**	**$ (12)**

KBR, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(In millions)

	Years ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Payments to reacquire common stock	(4)	(3)	(53)
Acquisition of remaining ownership interest in joint ventures	—	(56)	—
Investments from noncontrolling interests	1	—	1
Distributions to noncontrolling interests	(14)	(3)	(4)
Payments of dividends to shareholders	(46)	(44)	(45)
Proceeds from sale of warrants	—	22	—
Purchase of note hedges	—	(62)	—
Issuance of convertible notes	—	350	—
Net proceeds from issuance of common stock	5	2	—
Excess tax benefits from share-based compensation	—	1	—
Borrowings on revolving credit agreement	—	250	—
Borrowings on long term debt	—	1,075	—
Payments on revolving credit agreement	—	(720)	(180)
Payments on short-term and long-term borrowings	(70)	(100)	(9)
Debt issuance costs	—	(57)	—
Other	(5)	(1)	—
Total cash flows provided (used) by financing activities	**(133)**	**654**	**(290)**
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	8	(28)	12
Increase (decrease) in cash and equivalents	(27)	300	(97)
Cash and equivalents at beginning of period	739	439	536
Cash and equivalents at end of period	**$ 712**	**$ 739**	**$ 439**
Supplemental disclosure of cash flows information:			
Cash paid for interest	$ 80	$ 52	$ 21
Cash paid for income taxes (net of refunds)	$ 54	$ 21	$ 144
Noncash investing activities			
Acquisition of technology licensing rights	$ —	$ 16	$ —
Noncash financing activities			
Dividends declared	$ 11	$ 11	$ 11

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Note 1. Significant Accounting Policies

Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP and include the accounts of KBR, Inc. and the subsidiaries it controls, including VIEs where it is the primary beneficiary. We account for investments over which we have significant influence, but not a controlling financial interest, using the equity method of accounting. See Note 12 to our consolidated financial statements for further discussion of our equity investments and VIEs. All material intercompany balances and transactions are eliminated in consolidation.

Reclassifications

Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation in our consolidated statements of operations, consolidated balance sheets and the consolidated statements of cash flows. We have evaluated all events and transactions occurring after the balance sheet date but before the financial statements were issued and have included the appropriate disclosures.

We have elected to classify certain indirect costs incurred as overhead (included in "Cost of revenues") or general administrative expenses for U.S. GAAP reporting purposes in the same manner as such costs are defined in our disclosure statements under CAS. Effective January 1, 2019, we established a new CAS structure and revised our disclosure statements accordingly to reflect the related cost accounting practice changes. Consequently, for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, $128 million and $97 million, respectively, was reclassified from "Cost of revenues" to "Selling, general and administrative expenses" on our consolidated statement of operations.

	Year Ended December 31, 2018		Year Ended December 31, 2017	
Dollars in millions	As Reported	As Previously Reported	As Reported	As Previously Reported
Statement of Operations				
Cost of revenues	$ (4,329)	$ (4,457)	$ (3,732)	$ (3,829)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(294)	(166)	(244)	(147)

Business Reorganization

Effective January 1, 2019, we changed the name of our Government Services segment to "Government Solutions", our Technology segment to "Technology Solutions" and our Hydrocarbons Services segment to "Energy Solutions". The change did not have an impact on our reportable segments.

As of January 1, 2019, our segments consist of the following five reportable segments:

- Government Solutions
- Technology Solutions
- Energy Solutions
- Non-strategic Business
- Other

See Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements for further discussion on our segments. We have presented our segment results reflecting these changes for all periods presented. In conjunction with the change in segments, we evaluated goodwill associated with each of our reporting units using Level 3 fair value inputs, and no impairment indicators were identified.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of our consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of certain assets and liabilities; the reported amounts of revenues and expenses for

the periods covered and certain amounts disclosed in the notes to our consolidated financial statements. These estimates are based on information available through the date of the issuance of the financial statements and actual results could differ from those estimates. Areas requiring significant estimates and assumptions by our management include the following:

- project revenues, costs and profits on engineering and construction contracts, including recognition of estimated losses on uncompleted contracts
- award fees, costs and profits on government services contracts
- provisions for uncollectible receivables and client claims and recoveries of costs from subcontractors, vendors and others
- provisions for income taxes and related valuation allowances and tax uncertainties
- recoverability of goodwill
- recoverability of other intangibles and long-lived assets and related estimated lives
- recoverability of equity method investments
- valuation of pension obligations and pension assets
- accruals for estimated liabilities, including litigation accruals
- consolidation of VIEs
- valuation of share-based compensation
- valuation of assets and liabilities acquired in business combinations

In accordance with normal practice in the construction industry, we include in current assets and current liabilities amounts related to construction contracts realizable and payable over a period in excess of one year.

Cash and Equivalents

We consider highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. See Note 5 to our consolidated financial statements for our discussion on cash and equivalents.

Revenue Recognition

We adopted ASC Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* on January, 1, 2018. Our financial results for reporting periods beginning January 1, 2018 are presented under the new accounting standard, while financial results for prior periods will continue to be reported in accordance with our historical accounting policy.

Revenue is measured based on the amount of consideration specified in a contract with a customer. Revenue is recognized when and as our performance obligations under the terms of the contract are satisfied which generally occurs with the transfer of control of the goods or services to the customer.

Contract Combination

To determine the proper revenue recognition method for contracts, we evaluate whether two or more contracts should be combined and accounted for as one single contract and whether the combined or single contract should be accounted for as more than one performance obligation. This evaluation requires significant judgment and the decision to combine a group of contracts or separate a combined or single contract into multiple performance obligations could change the amount of revenue and profit recorded in a given period. Contracts are considered to have a single performance obligation if the promise to transfer the individual goods or services is not separately identifiable from other promises in the contracts primarily because we provide a significant service of integrating a complex set of tasks and components into a single project or capability. Contracts that cover multiple phases of the product lifecycle (development, construction and maintenance & support) are typically considered to have multiple performance obligations even when they are part of a single contract.

For contracts with multiple performance obligations, we allocate the transaction price to each performance obligation using our best estimate of the standalone selling price of each distinct good or service in the contract. In cases where we do not provide the distinct good or service on a standalone basis, which is more prevalent than not, the primary method used to estimate standalone selling price is the expected cost plus a margin approach, under which we forecast our expected costs of satisfying a performance obligation and then add an appropriate margin for that distinct good or service.

Services Contracts

For service contracts (including maintenance contracts) where we have the right to consideration from the customer in an amount that corresponds directly with the value received by the customer based on our performance to date, revenue is recognized

when services are performed and contractually billable. For all other types of service contracts, revenue is recognized over time generally using the cost-to-cost method (e.g., costs incurred to date relative to total estimated costs at completion) to measure progress because it best depicts the transfer of value to the customer. Contract costs include all direct materials, labor and subcontractor costs and an allocation of indirect costs related to contract performance.

Under the typical payment terms of our services contracts, amounts are billed as work progresses in accordance with agreed-upon contractual terms, either at periodic intervals (e.g., weekly, biweekly or monthly) or upon achievement of contractual milestones.

Engineering and Construction Contracts

We recognize revenue over time, as performance obligations are satisfied, for substantially all of our engineering and construction contracts due to the continuous transfer of control to the customer. For most of our engineering and construction contracts, the customer contracts with us to provide a significant service of integrating a complex set of tasks and components into a single project or capability and are therefore accounted for as single performance obligations. We recognize revenue using the cost-to-cost method, based primarily on contract costs incurred to date compared to total estimated contract costs. This method is the most accurate measure of our contract performance because it directly measures the value of the goods and services transferred to the customer.

Contract costs include all direct material, labor and subcontractor costs and indirect costs related to contract performance. Customer-furnished materials are included in both contract revenue and cost of revenue when management concludes that the company is acting as a principal rather than as an agent. We recognize revenue, but not profit, on certain uninstalled materials that are not specifically produced or fabricated for a project. Revenue for uninstalled materials is recognized when the cost is incurred and control is transferred to the customer. Project mobilization costs are generally charged to the project as incurred when they are an integrated part of the performance obligation being transferred to the client. Pre-contract costs are expensed as incurred unless they are expected to be recovered from the client.

The payment terms of our engineering and construction contracts from time to time require the customer to make advance payments as well as interim payments as work progresses. The advance payment generally is not considered to contain a significant financing component as we expect to recognize those amounts in revenue within a year of receipt as work progresses on the related performance obligation.

Variable Consideration

It is common for our contracts to contain variable consideration in the form of incentive fees, performance bonuses, award fees, liquidated damages or penalties. Other contract provisions also give rise to variable consideration such as unapproved change orders and claims, and on certain contracts, index-based price adjustments. We estimate the amount of variable consideration at the most likely amount to which we expect to be entitled. Variable consideration is included in the transaction price when it is probable that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur or when the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is resolved. Our estimates of variable consideration and determination of whether to include such amounts in the transaction price are based largely on our assessment of legal enforceability, anticipated performance, and any other information (historical, current or forecasted) that is reasonably available to us.

Variable consideration associated with claims and unapproved change orders is included in the transaction price only to the extent of costs incurred. We recognize claims against vendors, subcontractors and others as a reduction in recognized costs when enforceability is established by the contract and the amounts are reasonably estimable and probable of recovery. Reductions in costs are recognized to the extent of the lesser of the amounts management expects to recover or actual costs incurred.

We provide limited warranties to customers for work performed under our contracts that typically extend for a limited duration following substantial completion of our work on a project. Such warranties are not sold separately and do not provide customers with a service in addition to assurance of compliance with agreed-upon specifications. Accordingly, these types of warranties are not considered to be separate performance obligations. Historically, warranty claims have not resulted in material costs incurred.

Contract Estimates and Modifications

Due to the nature of the work required to be performed on many of our performance obligations, the estimation of total revenue and cost at completion is complex and subject to many variables and requires significant judgment. As a significant change in one or more of these estimates could affect the profitability of our contracts, we routinely review and update our contract-related estimates through a disciplined project review process in which management reviews the progress and execution of our performance obligations and the EAC. As part of this process, management reviews information including, but not limited to, outstanding contract matters, progress towards completion, program schedule and the associated changes in estimates of revenues and costs. Management must make assumptions and estimates regarding the availability and productivity of labor, the complexity of the work to be performed, the availability and cost of materials, the performance of subcontractors and the availability and timing of funding from the customer, along with other risks inherent in performing services under all contracts where we recognize revenue over time using the cost-to-cost method.

We recognize changes in contract estimates on a cumulative catch-up basis in the period in which the changes are identified. Such changes in contract estimates can result in the recognition of revenue in a current period for performance obligations which were satisfied or partially satisfied in prior period. Changes in contract estimates may also result in the reversal of previously recognized revenue if the current estimate differs from the previous estimate. If at any time the estimate of contract profitability indicates an anticipated loss on the contract, we recognize the total loss in the period it is identified.

Contracts are often modified to account for changes in contract specifications and requirements. Most of our contract modifications are for goods or services that are not distinct from existing contracts due to the significant integration provided in the context of the contract and are accounted for as if they were part of the original contract. The effect of a contract modification on the transaction price and our measure of progress for the performance obligation to which it relates, is recognized as an adjustment to revenue (either as an increase in or a reduction of revenue) on a cumulative catch-up basis. We account for contract modifications when the modification results in the promise to deliver additional goods or services that are distinct and the increase in price of the contract is for the same amount as the stand-alone selling price of the additional goods or services included in the modification.

Contract Assets and Liabilities

Billing practices are governed by the contract terms of each project based upon costs incurred, achievement of milestones or predetermined schedules. Billings do not necessarily correlate with revenue recognized over time using the percentage-of-completion method. Contract assets include unbilled amounts typically resulting from revenue under long-term contracts when the percentage-of-completion method of revenue recognition is utilized and revenue recognized exceeds the amount billed to the customer. Contract liabilities consist of advance payments and billings in excess of revenue recognized as well as deferred revenue.

Retainage, included in contract assets, represent the amounts withheld from billings by our clients pursuant to provisions in the contracts and may not be paid to us until the completion of specific tasks or the completion of the project and, in some instances, for even longer periods. Retainage may also be subject to restrictive conditions such as performance guarantees.

Our contract assets and liabilities are reported in a net position on a contract-by-contract basis at the end of each reporting period. We classify contract assets and liabilities as current or noncurrent to the extent the revenue is expected to be recognized in excess of one year from the balance sheet date.

Gross Profit

Gross profit represents revenues less the cost of revenues, which includes business segment overhead costs directly attributable to execution of contracts by the business segment.

General and Administrative Expenses

Our general and administrative expenses represent expenses that are not associated with the execution of the contracts. General and administrative expenses include charges for such items as executive management, corporate business development, information technology, finance and accounting, human resources and various other corporate functions.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are recorded based on contracted prices when we obtain an unconditional right to payment under the terms of our contracts. We establish an allowance for doubtful accounts based on the assessment of our clients' willingness and ability to pay. In addition to such allowances, there are often items in dispute or being negotiated that may require us to make an

estimate as to the ultimate outcome. Past due receivable balances are written off when our internal collection efforts have been unsuccessful in collecting the amounts due.

In 2018, we entered into a factoring agreement to sell certain receivables to unrelated third-party financial institutions. These transactions are accounted for as sales and result in a reduction in accounts receivable because the agreements transfer effective control over and risk related to the receivable to the purchaser. Our factoring agreement does not allow for recourse in the event of uncollectibility, and we do not retain any controlling interest in the underlying accounts receivable once sold. We derecognized $14 million of accounts receivable as of December 31, 2018 under this factoring agreement. The fees associated with sale of receivables under this agreement were not material in 2018. No receivables were factored in 2019.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are reported at cost less accumulated depreciation except for those assets that have been written down to their fair values due to impairment. Expenditures for major additions and improvements are capitalized and minor replacements, maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred. The cost of property, plant and equipment sold or otherwise disposed of and the related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and any resulting gain or loss is included in operating income for the respective period. Depreciation is generally provided on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the related assets. Leasehold improvements are amortized using the straight-line method over the shorter of the useful life of the improvement or the lease term. See Note 10 to our consolidated financial statements for our discussion on property, plant and equipment.

Acquisitions

We account for business combinations using the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with ASC 805 - Business Combinations, which allocates the fair value of the purchase consideration to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values. The excess of the purchase consideration over the fair values of these identifiable assets and liabilities is recorded as goodwill. We conduct external and internal valuations of certain acquired assets and liabilities for inclusion in our balance sheet as of the date of acquisition. Initial purchase price allocations are subject to revisions within the measurement period, not to exceed one year from the date of acquisition. Acquisition-related expenses and transaction costs associated with business combinations are expensed as incurred.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill is an asset representing the excess cost over the fair market value of net assets acquired in business combinations. In accordance with ASC 350 - Intangibles - Goodwill and Other, goodwill is not amortized but is tested annually for impairment or on an interim basis when indicators of potential impairment exist. Goodwill is tested for impairment at the reporting unit level. Our reporting units are our operating segments or components of operating segments where discrete financial information is available and segment management regularly reviews the operating results. For purposes of impairment testing, goodwill is allocated to the applicable reporting units based on our reporting structure. If the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, the goodwill of the reporting unit is not considered impaired. If the carrying value of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, a second step of the goodwill impairment test is performed to measure the amount of goodwill impairment. The second step compares the implied fair value of the reporting unit goodwill to the carrying value of the reporting unit goodwill. We determine the implied fair value of the goodwill in the same manner as determining the amount of goodwill to be recognized in a business combination. We completed our annual goodwill impairment test in the fourth quarter of 2019 and determined that none of the goodwill was impaired. See Note 11 to our consolidated financial statements for reported goodwill in each of our segments.

We had intangible assets with net carrying values of $495 million and $516 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Intangible assets with indefinite lives are not amortized but are subject to annual impairment tests or on an interim basis when indicators of potential impairment exist. An intangible asset with an indefinite life is impaired if its carrying value exceeds its fair value. As of December 31, 2019, none of our intangible assets with indefinite lives were impaired. Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized on a straight-line basis over the useful life of those assets, ranging from 1 year to 25 years. See Note 11 to our consolidated financial statements for further discussion of our intangible assets.

Investments

We account for non-marketable investments using the equity method of accounting if the investment gives us the ability to exercise significant influence over, but not control, of an investee. Significant influence generally exists if we have an ownership interest representing between 20% and 50% of the voting stock of the investee. Under the equity method of accounting, investments are stated at initial cost and are adjusted for subsequent additional investments and our proportionate share of earnings or losses and distributions.

Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates, in the consolidated statements of operations, reflects our proportionate share of the investee's net income, including any associated affiliate taxes. Our proportionate share of the investee's other comprehensive income (loss), net of income taxes, is recorded in the consolidated statements of shareholders' equity and consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss). In general, the equity investment in our unconsolidated affiliates is equal to our current equity investment plus those entities' undistributed earnings.

We evaluate our equity method investments for impairment at least annually or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate, in management's judgment, that the carrying value of an investment may have experienced an other-than-temporary decline in value. When evidence of loss in value has occurred, management compares the estimated fair value of the investment to the carrying value of the investment to determine whether an impairment has occurred. If the estimated fair value is less than the carrying value and management considers the decline in value to be other than temporary, the excess of the carrying value over the estimated fair value is recognized in the financial statements as an impairment. See Note 12 to our consolidated financial statements for our discussion on equity method investments.

Where we are unable to exercise significant influence over the investee, or when our investment balance is reduced to zero from our proportionate share of losses, the investments are accounted for under the cost method. Under the cost method, investments are carried at cost and adjusted only for other-than-temporary declines in fair value, distributions of earnings or additional investments.

Joint Ventures and VIEs

The majority of our joint ventures are VIEs. We account for VIEs in accordance with ASC 810 - Consolidation, which requires the consolidation of VIEs in which a company has both the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance and the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive the benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE. If a reporting enterprise meets these conditions, then it has a controlling financial interest and is the primary beneficiary of the VIE. Our unconsolidated VIEs are accounted for under the equity method of accounting.

We assess all newly created entities and those with which we become involved to determine whether such entities are VIEs and, if so, whether or not we are their primary beneficiary. Most of the entities we assess are incorporated or unincorporated joint ventures formed by us and our partner(s) for the purpose of executing a project or program for a customer and are generally dissolved upon completion of the project or program. Many of our long-term, engineering and construction projects are executed through such joint ventures. Although the joint ventures in which we participate own and hold contracts with the customers, the services required by the contracts are typically performed by the joint venture partners, or by other subcontractors under subcontracts with the joint ventures. Typically, these joint ventures are funded by advances from the project owner, and accordingly, require little or no equity investment by the joint venture partners but may require subordinated financial support from the joint venture partners such as letters of credit, performance and financial guarantees or obligations to fund losses incurred by the joint venture. Other joint ventures, such as PFIs, generally require the partners to invest equity and take an ownership position in an entity that manages and operates an asset after construction is complete. The assets of joint ventures are restricted for use to the obligations of the particular joint venture and are not available for our general operations.

We perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether we are the primary beneficiary once an entity is identified as a VIE. Thereafter, we continue to re-evaluate whether we are the primary beneficiary of the VIE in accordance with ASC 810 - Consolidation. A qualitative assessment begins with an understanding of the nature of the risks in the entity as well as the nature of the entity's activities. These include the terms of the contracts entered into by the entity, ownership interests issued by the entity and how they were marketed and the parties involved in the design of the entity. We then identify all of the variable interests held by parties involved with the VIE including, among other things, equity investments, subordinated debt financing, letters of credit, financial and performance guarantees and contracted service providers. Once we identify the variable interests, we determine those activities which are most significant to the economic performance of the entity and which variable interest holder has the power to direct those activities. Though infrequent, some of our assessments reveal no primary beneficiary because the power to direct the most significant activities that impact the economic performance is held equally by two or more variable interest holders

who are required to provide their consent prior to the execution of their decisions. Most of the VIEs with which we are involved have relatively few variable interests and are primarily related to our equity investment, significant service contracts and other subordinated financial support. See Note 12 to our consolidated financial statements for our discussion on variable interest entities.

Occasionally, we may determine that we are the primary beneficiary as a result of a reconsideration event associated with an existing unconsolidated VIE. We account for the change in control under the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations in accordance with ASC 805. See Note 4 to our consolidated financial statements.

Deconsolidation of a Subsidiary

We account for a gain or loss on deconsolidation of a subsidiary or derecognition of a group of assets in accordance with ASC 810-10-40-5. We measure the gain or loss as the difference between (a) the aggregate of fair value of any consideration received, the fair value of any retained noncontrolling investment and the carrying amount of any noncontrolling interest in the former subsidiary at the date the subsidiary is deconsolidated and (b) the carrying amount of the former subsidiary's assets and liabilities or the carrying amount of the group of assets.

Pensions

We account for our defined benefit pension plans in accordance with ASC 715 - Compensation - Retirement Benefits, which requires an employer to:

- recognize on its balance sheet the funded status (measured as the difference between the fair value of plan assets and the benefit obligation) of the pension plan;
- recognize, through comprehensive income, certain changes in the funded status of a defined benefit plan in the year in which the changes occur;
- measure plan assets and benefit obligations as of the end of the employer's fiscal year; and
- disclose additional information.

Our pension benefit obligations and expenses are calculated using actuarial models and methods. Two of the more critical assumptions and estimates used in the actuarial calculations are the discount rate for determining the current value of benefit obligations and the expected rate of return on plan assets. Other assumptions and estimates used in determining benefit obligations and plan expenses include inflation rates and demographic factors such as retirement age, mortality and turnover. These assumptions and estimates are evaluated periodically (typically annually) and are updated accordingly to reflect our actual experience and expectations.

The discount rate used to determine the benefit obligations was computed using a yield curve approach that matches plan specific cash flows to a spot rate yield curve based on high quality corporate bonds. The expected long-term rate of return on assets was determined by a stochastic projection that takes into account asset allocation strategies, historical long-term performance of individual asset classes, an analysis of additional return (net of fees) generated by active management, risks using standard deviations and correlations of returns among the asset classes that comprise the plans' asset mix. Plan assets are comprised primarily of equity securities, fixed income funds and securities, hedge funds, real estate and other funds. As we have both domestic and international plans, these assumptions differ based on varying factors specific to each particular country, participant demographics or economic environment.

Unrecognized actuarial gains and losses are generally recognized using the corridor method over a period of approximately 25 years, which represents a reasonable systematic method for amortizing gains and losses for the employee group. Our unrecognized actuarial gains and losses arise from several factors, including experience and assumption changes in the obligations and the difference between expected returns and actual returns on plan assets. The difference between actual and expected returns is deferred as an unrecognized actuarial gain or loss on our consolidated statement of comprehensive income (loss) and is recognized as a decrease or an increase in future pension expense.

Income Taxes

We recognize the amount of taxes payable or refundable for the year and deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in the financial statements or tax returns. We provide a valuation allowance for deferred tax assets if it is more likely than not that these items will not be realized. See Note 15 to our consolidated financial statements for our discussion on income taxes.

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. A current tax asset or liability is recognized for the estimated taxes refundable or payable on tax returns. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, we consider whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. A valuation allowance is provided for deferred tax assets if it is more likely than not that these items will not be realized. We consider the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income and available tax planning strategies in making this assessment. Additionally, we use forecasts of certain tax elements such as taxable income and foreign tax credit utilization in making this assessment of realization. Given the inherent uncertainty involved with the use of such estimates and assumptions, there can be significant variation between estimated and actual results.

We have operations in numerous countries other than the United States. Consequently, we are subject to the jurisdiction of a significant number of taxing authorities. The income earned in these various jurisdictions is taxed on differing bases, including income actually earned, income deemed earned and revenue-based tax withholding. The final determination of our tax liabilities involves the interpretation of local tax laws, tax treaties and related authorities in each jurisdiction. Changes in the operating environment, including changes in tax law and currency/repatriation controls, could impact the determination of our tax liabilities for a tax year.

We recognize the effect of income tax positions only if it is more likely than not that those positions will be sustained. Recognized income tax positions are measured at the largest amount that is greater than 50% likely of being realized. Changes in recognition or measurement are reflected in the period in which the change in judgment occurs. The Company records potential interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense.

Tax filings of our subsidiaries, unconsolidated affiliates and related entities are routinely examined by tax authorities in the normal course of business. These examinations may result in assessments of additional taxes, which we work to resolve with the tax authorities and through the judicial process. Predicting the outcome of disputed assessments involves some uncertainty. Factors such as the availability of settlement procedures, willingness of tax authorities to negotiate and the operation and impartiality of judicial systems vary across the different tax jurisdictions and may significantly influence the ultimate outcome. We review the facts for each assessment, and then utilize assumptions and estimates to determine the most likely outcome and provide taxes, interest and penalties as needed based on this outcome.

Derivative Instruments

We enter into derivative financial transactions to hedge existing or forecasted risk to changing foreign currency exchange rates and interest rate risk on variable rate debt. We do not enter into derivative transactions for speculative or trading purposes. We recognize all derivatives at fair value on the balance sheet. Derivatives that are not designated as hedges in accordance with ASC 815 - Derivatives and Hedging, are adjusted to fair value and such changes are reflected in the results of operations. If the derivative is designated as a cash flow hedge, changes in the fair value of derivatives are recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) until the hedged item is recognized in earnings. The ineffective portion of a designated hedge's change in fair value is recognized in earnings. See Note 23 to our consolidated financial statements for our discussion on derivative instruments.

Recognized gains or losses on derivatives entered into to manage project related foreign exchange risk are included in gross profit. Foreign currency gains and losses for hedges of non-project related foreign exchange risk are reported within "Other non-operating income" on our consolidated statements of operations. Realized gains or losses on derivatives used to manage interest rate risk are included in interest expense in our consolidated statements of operations.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments which potentially subject our company to concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash and cash equivalents, and trade receivables. Our cash is primarily held with major banks and financial institutions throughout the world. We believe the risk of any potential loss on deposits held in these institutions is minimal.

Contracts with clients usually contain standard provisions allowing the client to curtail or terminate contracts for convenience. Upon such a termination, we are generally entitled to recover costs incurred, settlement expenses and profit on work completed prior to termination and demobilization cost.

We have revenues and receivables from transactions with an external customer that amounts to 10% or more of our revenues (which are generally not collateralized). We generated significant revenues from transactions with the U.S. government and U.K. government within our GS business segment. No other customers represented 10% or more of consolidated revenues in any of the periods presented.

The following tables present summarized data related to our transactions with U.S. and U.K governmental agencies.

Revenues from major customers:

	Years ended December 31,		
Dollars in millions	2019	2018	2017
U.S. government	$ 3,014	$ 2,610	$ 1,914
U.K. government	$ 659	$ 622	$ 66

Percentages of revenues and accounts receivable from major customers:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
U.S. government revenues percentage	53%	53%	46%
U.S. government receivables percentage	52%	57%	32%
U.K. government revenues percentage	12%	13%	2%
U.K. government receivables percentage	5%	4%	1%

Noncontrolling interest

Noncontrolling interests represent the equity investments of the minority owners in our joint ventures and other subsidiary entities that we consolidate in our financial statements.

Foreign currency

Our reporting currency is the U.S. dollar. The functional currency of our non-U.S. subsidiaries is typically the currency of the primary environment in which they operate. Where the functional currency for a non-U.S. subsidiary is not the U.S. dollar, translation of all of the assets and liabilities (including long-term assets, such as goodwill) to U.S. dollars is based on exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date. Translation of revenues and expenses to U.S. dollars is based on the average rate during the period and shareholders' equity accounts are translated at historical rates. Translation gains or losses, net of income tax effects, are reported in "Accumulated other comprehensive loss" on our consolidated balance sheets.

Transaction gains and losses that arise from foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations on transactions denominated in a currency other than the functional currency are recognized in income each reporting period when these transactions are either settled or remeasured. Transaction gains and losses on intra-entity foreign currency transactions and balances including advances and demand notes payable, on which settlement is not planned or anticipated in the foreseeable future, are recorded in "Accumulated other comprehensive loss" on our consolidated balance sheets.

Share-based compensation

We account for share-based payments, including grants of employee stock options, restricted stock-based awards and performance cash units, in accordance with ASC 718 - Compensation-Stock Compensation, which requires that all share-based payments (to the extent that they are compensatory) be recognized as an expense in our consolidated statements of operations based on their fair values on the award date and the estimated number of shares of common stock we ultimately expect to vest. We recognize share-based compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the service period of the award, which is no greater than 5 years. See Note 21 to our consolidated financial statements for our discussion on share-based compensation and incentive plans.

Commitments and Contingencies

We record liabilities for loss contingencies arising from claims, assessments, litigation, fines and penalties, and other sources when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the assessment can be reasonably estimated. Legal costs incurred in connection with loss contingencies are expensed as incurred.

Additional Balance Sheet Information

Other Current Assets. The components of "Other current assets" on our consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2019 and 2018 are presented below:

	December 31,	
Dollars in millions	**2019**	**2018**
Prepaid expenses	$ 65	$ 49
Value-added tax receivable	37	29
Advances to subcontractors	20	5
Other miscellaneous assets	24	25
Total other current assets	$ 146	$ 108

Other Assets. Included in "Other assets" on our consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2019 and 2018 is noncurrent refundable income taxes of $98 million and $98 million, respectively, related to various tax refunds subject to ongoing audits with certain tax jurisdictions.

Other Current Liabilities. The components of "Other current liabilities" on our consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2019 and 2018 are presented below:

	December 31,	
Dollars in millions	**2019**	**2018**
Current maturities of long-term debt	$ 27	$ 22
Reserve for estimated losses on uncompleted contracts	10	6
Retainage payable	41	33
Income taxes payable	25	30
Value-added tax payable	36	33
Dividend payable	11	11
Other miscellaneous liabilities	36	44
Total other current liabilities	$ 186	$ 179

Other Liabilities . "Other liabilities" on our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2018 included deferred rent primarily related to real-estate leases as well as the unamortized portion of a deferred gain related to a 2012 sale-leaseback real-estate transaction totaling $92 million. See "*Impact of Adoption of New Accounting Standards*" for further discussion.

Impact of Adoption of New Accounting Standards

Lease Accounting

Effective January 1, 2019, we adopted ASU No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842) and related ASUs using the modified retrospective transition approach. The modified retrospective transition approach provides for an “effective date” method for recording leases that existed or were entered into on or after January 1, 2019, without restating prior-period information. Our unconsolidated joint ventures anticipate adopting the new lease standard effective January 1, 2020.

ASC Topic 842 provided several optional practical expedients for use in transition. We elected to use the package of practical expedients which allowed us to not reassess our previous conclusions about lease identification, lease classification and the accounting treatment for initial direct costs. We did not elect the practical expedient pertaining to the use of hindsight.

The most significant effects of the new standard on our consolidated financial statements are the recognition of new operating lease right-of-use ("ROU") assets and operating lease liabilities on our consolidated balance sheet for operating leases as well as significant new disclosures about our leasing activities as further discussed in Note 18. On January 1, 2019, we recorded “Operating

lease liabilities" of approximately $253 million based on the present value of the remaining lease payments over the lease term. Additionally, we reclassified current and noncurrent deferred rent of $68 million associated with straight-line accounting and tenant incentives related to existing real estate leases against the initial "Operating lease right-of-use assets" as of January 1, 2019. The adoption of the new standard did not have a material impact on our results of operations or cash flows.

As a result of the adoption, we recorded a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings of $21 million, net of deferred taxes of $7 million, representing the unamortized portion of a deferred gain previously recorded in conjunction with the 2012 sale and leaseback of the office building in Houston, Texas where our corporate headquarters is located. We concluded the transaction resulted in the transfer of control of the office building to the buyer-lessor at market terms and therefore would have qualified as a sale under ASC Topic 842 with gain recognition in the period in which the sale was recognized.

We recognized the cumulative effect of initially applying ASC Topic 842 as an adjustment to our assets and liabilities in our consolidated balance sheet as of January 1, 2019, as follows:

Dollars in millions	**Balance at December 31, 2018**	**Adjustments Due to ASC 842**	**Balance at January 1, 2019**
Assets			
Operating lease right-of-use asset	$ —	$ 185	$ 185
Other current assets	108	(1)	107
Deferred income taxes	222	(7)	215
Liabilities			
Operating lease liabilities	—	40	40
Other current liabilities	179	(5)	174
Operating lease liabilities (noncurrent)	—	213	213
Other liabilities (noncurrent)	202	(92)	110
Shareholders' equity			
Retained Earnings	1,235	21	1,256

Revenue Recognition

Practical Expedients and Exemptions

Upon the adoption of ASC 606, we utilized certain practical expedients and exemptions as follows:

- We applied the modified-retrospective method upon adoption of ASC Topic 606 which allowed the new accounting standard to be applied only to contracts that were not considered substantially complete as of January 1, 2018.
- In cases where we have an unconditional right to consideration from a customer in an amount that corresponds directly with the value of our performance completed to date, we recognize revenue in the amount to which we have a right to invoice for services performed.
- We do not adjust the contract price for the effects of a significant financing component if the company expects, at contract inception, that the period between when the company transfers a service to a customer and when the customer pays for that service will be one year or less.
- We availed ourselves of the SEC Exemption under ASU 2017-13 to defer the application of ASC 606 to most of our unconsolidated joint ventures for one year.

Impact of 606 Adoption

We recognized the cumulative effect of initially applying ASC 606 as an adjustment to retained earnings in the balance sheet as of January 1, 2018 as follows:

Dollars in millions	Balance at December 31, 2017	Adjustments Due to ASC 606	Balance at January 1, 2018
Assets			
Accounts receivable	$ 510	$ 157	$ 667
Contract assets	383	(191)	192
Other current assets	93	5	98
Equity in and advances to unconsolidated affiliates	365	87	452
Deferred income taxes	300	(6)	294
Other assets	124	1	125
Liabilities			
Contract liabilities	368	9	377
Deferred income from unconsolidated affiliates	101	(101)	—
Other liabilities	171	1	172
Equity			
Retained Earnings	854	144	998

The impact of adoption on our consolidated statement of operations, balance sheet and cash flows for the period ended December 31, 2018 was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2018		
Dollars in millions	As Reported	Balances Without Adoption of ASC 606	Effect of Change Higher/(Lower)
Statement of Operations			
Revenues	$ 4,913	$ 4,904	$ 9
Cost of revenues	(4,329)	(4,328)	1
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	79	75	4
Income before income taxes and noncontrolling interests	396	384	12
Provision for income taxes	(86)	(85)	1
Net income	310	300	10
EPS			
Basic	$ 1.99	$ 1.92	$ 0.07
Diluted	$ 1.99	$ 1.91	$ 0.08

Dollars in millions	As of December 31, 2018		
	As Reported	Balances Without Adoption of ASC 606	Effect of Change Higher/(Lower)
Assets			
Accounts receivable	$ 927	$ 594	$ 333
Contract assets	185	496	(311)
Other current assets	108	103	5
Equity in and advances to unconsolidated affiliates	724	716	8
Deferred income taxes	222	229	(7)
Other assets	147	143	4
Liabilities			
Contract liabilities	463	479	(16)
Deferred income taxes	27	28	(1)
Deferred income from unconsolidated affiliates	—	95	(95)
Other liabilities	202	202	—
Equity			
Retained earnings	1,235	1,080	155
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(910)	(899)	(11)

Dollars in millions	Year Ended December 31, 2018		
	As Reported	Balances Without Adoption of ASC 606	Effect of Change Higher/(Lower)
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net income	$ 310	$ 300	$ 10
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	(79)	(75)	(4)
Deferred income tax (benefit) expense	26	25	1
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of acquired businesses:			
Accounts receivable, net of allowances for doubtful accounts	(203)	130	(333)
Contract assets	25	(286)	311
Contract liabilities	(60)	(77)	17
Other assets and liabilities	(7)	(5)	(2)
Total cash flows used in operating activities	165	165	—

The impacts of adoption were primarily related to: (1) conforming our contracts recorded over time from previously acceptable methods to the cost-to-cost percentage of completion methodology, (2) combining certain deliverables that were previously considered separate deliverables into a single performance obligation, and (3) separating certain contracts that were previously considered one deliverable into multiple performance obligations.

The impacts of adoption on our balance sheet as of January 1, 2018 were primarily related to reclassification of amounts between "Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts" and "Contract assets" based on whether an unconditional right to consideration has been established or not, and the deferral of costs incurred and payments received to fulfill a contract, which were previously recorded in income in the period incurred or received but under the new standard will generally be capitalized and amortized over the period of contract performance.

In connection with the consolidation of certain previously unconsolidated VIEs associated with the Aspire Defence project in the first quarter of 2018, we elected to adopt ASC 606 for each of the remaining unconsolidated Aspire Defence contracting entities effective January 1, 2018. As a result of the adoption by the Aspire Defence contracting entities, we identified multiple performance obligations associated with the project deliverables that were previously accounted for as a single deliverable under its contract with the MoD. In addition to the above impacts of adoption on revenue and gross margin, the cumulative effect of the adoption by Aspire Defence contracting entities resulted in sufficient additional income that had been previously recorded as "Deferred income from unconsolidated affiliates" on our consolidated balance sheets in the amount of $101 million, which was reversed and included in the cumulative effect adjustment. Also, deferred construction income in the amount of $87 million previously recorded in "Equity in and advance to unconsolidated affiliates" was reversed and included in the cumulative effect adjustment as a result of the early adoption of ASC 606 by the Aspire Defence contracting entities. We deferred the application of ASC 606 to our remaining unconsolidated joint ventures until January 1, 2019.

Effective January 1, 2019, we adopted ASU No. 2017-13, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606) for our remaining unconsolidated affiliates, using the modified retrospective approach, except for unconsolidated VIEs associated with the Aspire Defence project for which we adopted ASC Topic 606 on January 1, 2018. We recognized the cumulative effect of initially applying ASC Topic 606 for our unconsolidated affiliates as an adjustment to our assets and retained earnings in the balance sheet as of January 1, 2019, as follows:

Dollars in millions	Balance at December 31, 2018	Adjustments Due to ASC 606	Balance at January 1, 2019
Assets			
Equity in and advances to unconsolidated affiliates	$ 724	$ 29	$ 753
Shareholders' equity			
Retained Earnings	1,235	29	1,264

Other Standards

Effective January 1, 2019, we adopted ASU No. 2017-12, Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815) - Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedge Activities, using the modified retrospective approach. This ASU is intended to improve and simplify accounting rules related to hedge accounting. The adoption of this ASU did not have a material impact to our financial statements.

Effective January 1, 2019, we adopted ASU No. 2018-16, Inclusion of the Secured Overnight Financing Rate Overnight Index Swap Rate as a Benchmark Interest Rate for Hedge Accounting Purposes. As a result, entities may designate changes in this rate as the hedged risk in hedges of interest rate risk for fixed-rate financial instruments. The adoption of ASU 2018-16 did not have any impact on our financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Effective January 1, 2019, we adopted ASU No. 2018-02, Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Topic 220). Under the new standard, we did not elect to reclassify the income tax effects stranded in AOCL to retained earnings as a result of the enactment of comprehensive tax legislation, commonly referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017. Therefore, the adoption of this ASU had no impact on financial statements.

Note 2. Business Segment Information

We provide a wide range of professional services and the management of our business is heavily focused on major projects or programs within each of our reportable segments. At any given time, a relatively few number of projects, government programs and joint ventures represent a substantial part of our operations. Our reportable segments follow the same accounting policies as those described in Note 1 to our consolidated financial statements.

We are organized into three core business segments, Government Solutions, Technology Solutions, and Energy Solutions, and two non-core business segments as described below:

Government Solutions. Our GS business segment provides full life-cycle support solutions to defense, space, aviation and other programs and missions for military and other government agencies in the U.S., U.K. and Australia. KBR covers the full spectrum from research and development; through systems engineering, test and evaluation, systems integration and program

management; to operations support, maintenance and field logistics. Our acquisitions as described in Note 4 to our consolidated financial statements have been fully integrated with our existing operations.

Technology Solutions. Our TS business segment combines KBR's proprietary technologies, equipment and catalyst supply and associated knowledge-based services into a global business for refining, petrochemicals, inorganic and specialty chemicals as well as gasification, syngas, ammonia, nitric acid and fertilizers. From early planning through scope definition, advanced technologies and project life-cycle support, our TS business segment works closely with customers to provide the optimal approach to maximize their return on investment.

Energy Solutions. Our ES business segment provides full life-cycle support solutions across the upstream, midstream and downstream hydrocarbons markets. We provide comprehensive project and program delivery capabilities as well as engineering services front-end consulting and feasibility studies, sustaining capital construction, turnarounds, maintenance services, and more. Our key capabilities leverage our operational and technical excellence as a global provider of EPC and high-impact consulting and engineering services for onshore oil and gas; LNG/GTL; oil refining; petrochemicals; chemicals; fertilizers; offshore oil and gas; and floating solutions.

Non-strategic Business. Our Non-strategic Business segment represents the operations or activities we determine are no longer core to our business strategy and that we have exited or intend to exit upon completion of existing contracts. All Non-Strategic Business projects are substantially complete. Current activities in this business segment primarily relate to final project close-out, negotiation and settlement of claims, joint venture liquidation and various other matters associated with these projects.

Effective for the quarter ended September 30, 2019, we reported the results of joint venture operations related to a project in Latin America within our Non-strategic Business segment. The reclassification results from our decision during the quarter to wind down the operating activities of the joint venture and exit the business. Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates related to this joint venture were previously reported in our Energy Solutions business segment and were losses of $13 million and $3 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Other. Our Other segment includes corporate expenses and selling, general and administrative expenses not allocated to the business segments above.

The following table presents revenues, gross profit (loss), equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates, selling, general and administrative expenses, acquisition and integration related costs, gain on disposition of assets, gain on consolidation of Aspire entities and operating income (loss) by reporting segment.

Operations by Reportable Segment

Dollars in millions	Years ended December 31, 2019	2018	2017
Revenues:			
Government Solutions	$ 3,925	$ 3,457	$ 2,193
Technology Solutions	374	297	269
Energy Solutions	1,339	1,157	1,671
Subtotal	5,638	4,911	4,133
Non-strategic Business	1	2	38
Total	$ 5,639	$ 4,913	$ 4,171
Gross profit (loss):			
Government Solutions	$ 430	$ 350	$ 188
Technology Solutions	118	106	98
Energy Solutions	100	134	153
Subtotal	648	590	439
Non-strategic Business	5	(6)	—
Total	$ 653	$ 584	$ 439
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates:			
Government Solutions	$ 29	$ 32	$ 43
Technology Solutions	—	—	—
Energy Solutions	19	50	27
Subtotal	48	82	70
Non-strategic Business	(13)	(3)	—
Total	$ 35	$ 79	$ 70
Selling, general and administrative expenses:			
Government Solutions	$ (134)	(109)	(57)
Technology Solutions	(28)	(24)	(25)
Energy Solutions	(63)	(64)	(68)
Other	(116)	(97)	(94)
Subtotal	(341)	(294)	(244)
Non-strategic Business	—	—	—
Total	$ (341)	(294)	(244)
Acquisition and integration related costs:			
Government Solutions	$ (2)	(7)	—
Technology Solutions	—	—	—
Energy Solutions	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—
Subtotal	(2)	(7)	—
Non-strategic Business	—	—	—
Total	$ (2)	(7)	—
Asset impairment and restructuring charges			
Government Solutions	$ —	$ —	$ —
Technology Solutions	—	—	—
Energy Solutions	—	—	(6)
Other	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	(6)
Non-strategic Business	—	—	—
Total	$ —	$ —	$ (6)

Dollars in millions	Years ended December 31, 2019	2018	2017
Gain (loss) on disposition of assets:			
Government Solutions	12	4	—
Technology Solutions	—	—	—
Energy Solutions	—	(2)	5
Other	5	(4)	—
Subtotal	17	(2)	5
Non-strategic Business	—	—	—
Total	17	(2)	5
Gain on consolidation of Aspire entities:			
Government Solutions	—	113	—
Technology Solutions	—	—	—
Energy Solutions	—	—	—
Other	—	(5)	—
Subtotal	—	108	—
Non-strategic Business	—	—	—
Total	—	108	—
Segment operating income (loss):			
Government Solutions	$ 335	$ 383	$ 173
Technology Solutions	90	82	73
Energy Solutions	56	118	111
Other	(111)	(106)	(93)
Subtotal	370	477	264
Non-strategic Business	(8)	(9)	—
Total	$ 362	$ 468	$ 264

Dollars in millions	Years ended December 31, 2019	2018	2017
Capital expenditures:			
Government Solutions	$ 7	$ 11	$ 4
Technology Solutions	1	—	—
Energy Solutions	3	1	2
Other	9	5	2
Subtotal	20	17	8
Non-strategic Business	—	—	—
Total	$ 20	$ 17	$ 8
Depreciation and amortization:			
Government Solutions	$ 58	$ 42	$ 27
Technology Solutions	6	3	3
Energy Solutions	21	10	10
Other	19	8	8
Subtotal	104	63	48
Non-strategic Business	—	—	—
Total	$ 104	$ 63	$ 48

Changes in Project-related Estimates

There are many factors that may affect the accuracy of our cost estimates and ultimately our future profitability. These include, but are not limited to, the availability and costs of resources (such as labor, materials and equipment), productivity and weather, and for unit rate and construction service contracts, the availability and detail of customer supplied engineering drawings. With a portfolio of more than one thousand contracts, we generally realize both lower and higher than expected margins on projects in any given period. We recognize revisions of revenues and costs in the period in which the revisions are known. This may result in the recognition of costs before the recognition of related revenue recovery, if any.

Changes in project-related estimates by business segment, which significantly impacted operating income during the periods presented, are as follows:

Energy Solutions

We recognized changes to equity earnings as a result of various changes to estimates on the Ichthys LNG Project during the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017. See Note 8 for a discussion of the matters impacting this project. We also recognized a favorable change in estimated revenues and net income associated with variable consideration recognized as a result of successful completion and performance testing of a major ES project during the year ended December 31, 2018.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the PEMEX and PEP arbitration was settled (see Note 17 to our consolidated financial statements) which resulted in additional revenues and gross profit of $35 million during the year ended December 31, 2017.

Balance Sheet Information by Reportable Segment

Assets specific to business segments include receivables, contract assets, other current assets, claims and accounts receivable, certain identified property, plant and equipment, equity in and advances to related companies and goodwill. The remaining assets, such as cash and the remaining property, plant and equipment, are considered to be shared among the business segments and are therefore reported in "Other."

	December 31,	
Dollars in millions	**2019**	**2018**
Total assets:		
Government Solutions	$ 2,749	$ 2,804
Technology Solutions	222	204
Energy Solutions	1,497	1,271
Other	889	746
Subtotal	5,357	5,025
Non-strategic Business	7	27
Total	$ 5,364	$ 5,052
Goodwill (Note 11):		
Government Solutions	$ 978	$ 977
Technology Solutions	50	51
Energy Solutions	237	237
Other	—	—
Subtotal	1,265	1,265
Non-strategic Business	—	—
Total	$ 1,265	$ 1,265
Equity in and advances to related companies (Note 12):		
Government Solutions	$ 151	$ 114
Technology Solutions	—	—
Energy Solutions	699	610
Other	—	—
Subtotal	850	724
Non-strategic Business	—	—
Total	$ 850	$ 724

Selected Geographic Information

Revenues by country are determined based on the location of services provided. Long-lived assets by country are determined based on the location of tangible assets.

	Years ended December 31,		
Dollars in millions	**2019**	**2018**	**2017**
Revenues:			
United States	$ 2,705	$ 2,260	$ 1,986
Middle East	1,027	884	836
Europe	1,058	989	480
Australia	288	329	334
Canada	39	21	224
Africa	197	133	121
Asia	214	190	125
Other countries	111	107	65
Total	$ 5,639	$ 4,913	$ 4,171

	December 31,	
Dollars in millions	**2019**	**2018**
Property, plant & equipment, net:		
United States	$ 50	$ 51
United Kingdom	44	50
Other	36	20
Total	$ 130	$ 121

Note 3. Revenue

We disaggregate our revenue from customers by type of service, geographic destination and contract type for each of our segments, as we believe it best depicts how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of our revenue and cash flows are affected by economic factors. See details in the tables below.

Revenue by Service/Product line was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
Dollars in millions	2019	2018
Government Solutions		
Space and Mission Solutions	$ 874	$ 651
Engineering	1,158	1,141
Logistics	1,893	1,665
Subtotal	3,925	3,457
Technology Solutions	374	297
Energy Solutions		
EPC Delivery Solutions	438	432
Services and Consulting	901	725
Subtotal	1,339	1,157
Non-strategic business	1	2
Total net revenue	$ 5,639	$ 4,913

Government Solutions revenue earned from key U.S. Government customers including U.S. DoD agencies and NASA was $3.0 billion and $2.6 billion for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Government Solutions revenue earned from non-U.S. Government customers including the U.K. MoD, the Australian Defence Force and others was $911 million and $847 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Revenue by geographic destination was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2019				
Dollars in millions	Government Solutions	Technology Solutions	Energy Solutions	Non-strategic Business	Total
United States	$ 2,110	$ 38	$ 556	$ 1	$ 2,705
Middle East	795	15	217	—	1,027
Europe	796	71	191	—	1,058
Australia	93	1	194	—	288
Canada	1	1	37	—	39
Africa	76	31	90	—	197
Asia	—	211	3	—	214
Other countries	54	6	51	—	111
Total net revenue	$ 3,925	$ 374	$ 1,339	$ 1	$ 5,639

Dollars in millions	Year Ended December 31, 2018				
	Government Solutions	Technology Solutions	Energy Solutions	Non-strategic Business	Total
United States	$ 1,767	$ 22	$ 469	$ 2	$ 2,260
Middle East	735	14	135	—	884
Europe	766	50	173	—	989
Australia	60	1	268	—	329
Canada	1	2	18	—	21
Africa	77	25	31	—	133
Asia	—	177	13	—	190
Other countries	51	6	50	—	107
Total net revenue	$ 3,457	$ 297	$ 1,157	$ 2	$ 4,913

Many of our contracts contain both fixed price and cost reimbursable components. We define contract type based on the component that represents the majority of the contract. Revenue by contract type was as follows:

Dollars in millions	Year Ended December 31, 2019				
	Government Solutions	Technology Solutions	Energy Solutions	Non-strategic Business	Total
Fixed Price	$ 1,111	$ 367	$ 240	$ 1	$ 1,719
Cost Reimbursable	2,814	7	1,099	—	3,920
Total net revenue	$ 3,925	$ 374	$ 1,339	$ 1	$ 5,639

Dollars in millions	Year Ended December 31, 2018				
	Government Solutions	Technology Solutions	Energy Solutions	Non-strategic Business	Total
Fixed Price	$ 1,031	$ 288	$ 187	$ 2	$ 1,508
Cost Reimbursable	2,426	9	970	—	3,405
Total net revenue	$ 3,457	$ 297	$ 1,157	$ 2	$ 4,913

We recognized revenue of $15 million from performance obligations satisfied in previous periods for the year ended December 31, 2019.

On December 31, 2019, we had $11.4 billion of transaction price allocated to remaining performance obligations. We expect to recognize approximately 34% of our remaining performance obligations as revenue within one year, 33% in years two through five, and 33% thereafter. Revenue associated with our remaining performance obligations to be recognized beyond one year includes performance obligations related to Aspire Defence and Fasttrax projects, which have contract terms extending through 2041 and 2023, respectively. The balance of remaining performance obligations does not include variable consideration that was determined to be constrained as of December 31, 2019.

Note 4. Acquisitions and Dispositions

Stinger Ghaffarian Technologies Acquisition

On April 25, 2018, we acquired 100% of the outstanding stock of SGT. SGT is a leading provider of high-value engineering, mission operations, scientific and IT software solutions in the government services market. We accounted for this transaction using the acquisition method under ASC 805, *Business Combinations.* The acquisition is reported within our GS business segment. Aggregate base consideration for the acquisition was $355 million, plus $10 million of working capital and other purchase price adjustments set forth in the purchase agreement. We recognized goodwill of $257 million arising from the acquisition. We recognized direct, incremental costs related to this acquisition of $2 million and $4 million during the years ended December 31,

2019 and 2018, respectively. These costs are included in "Acquisition and integration related costs" on the consolidated statements of operations.

The acquired SGT business contributed $481 million and $342 million of revenues, and $47 million and $31 million of gross profit during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Aspire Defence Subcontracting Joint Ventures

Effective January 15, 2018, as a result of our joint venture partner's compulsory liquidation, we assumed operational control of and began consolidating the Aspire Defence subcontracting entities in our consolidated financial statements. We accounted for these transactions under the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations and recognized a gain of approximately $108 million included in "Gain on consolidation of Aspire subcontracting entities" as a result of remeasuring our equity interests in each of the subcontracting entities to fair value. We also recognized goodwill of approximately $42 million.

We subsequently completed the purchase of our partner's interests in the subcontracting entities on April 18, 2018 for $50 million pursuant to a share and business purchase agreement and approval by Aspire Defence Limited, the Aspire Defence Limited project lenders and the MoD. We accounted for the change in ownership interests as an equity transaction. The difference between the noncontrolling interests of $119 million in the subcontracting entities at the date of acquisition and the cash consideration paid to our partner was recognized as a net increase to "PIC" of $69 million. We incurred $1 million of acquisition-related costs for the year ended December 31, 2018, which were recorded in "Acquisition and integration related costs" on our consolidated statements of operations. No acquisition-related costs were recorded for the year ended December 31, 2019.

The results of operations of the subcontracting entities have been included in our consolidated statements of operations for periods subsequent to assuming control on January 15, 2018. The acquired subcontracting entities contributed $535 million and $533 million of revenues and $71 million and $61 million of gross profit during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The following supplemental pro forma condensed consolidated results of operations assume that SGT and the Aspire Defence subcontracting entities had been acquired as of January 1, 2017. The supplemental pro forma information was prepared based on the historical financial information of SGT and the Aspire Defence subcontracting entities and has been adjusted to give effect to pro forma adjustments that are both directly attributable to the transaction and factually supportable. Pro forma adjustments were primarily related to the amortization of intangibles, interest on borrowings related to the acquisitions and the reclassification of the gain on consolidation of the Aspire entities to January 1, 2017. Accordingly, this supplemental pro forma financial information is presented for informational purposes only and is not necessarily indicative of what the actual results of operations of the combined company would have been had the acquisitions occurred on January 1, 2017, nor is it indicative of future results of operations.

	Year ended December 31,	
Dollars in millions	**2018**	**2017**
	(Unaudited)	
Revenue	$ 5,060	$ 5,057
Net income attributable to KBR	367	342
Diluted earnings per share	$ 2.59	$ 2.41

Note 5. Cash and Equivalents

We consider all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Cash and equivalents include cash balances held by our wholly owned subsidiaries as well as cash held by joint ventures that we consolidate. Joint venture and the Aspire project cash balances are limited to specific project activities and are not available for other projects, general cash needs or distribution to us without approval of the board of directors of the respective entities. We expect to use this cash for project costs and distributions of earnings.

The components of our cash and equivalents balance are as follows:

	December 31, 2019		
Dollars in millions	International (a)	Domestic (b)	Total
Operating cash and equivalents	$ 187	$ 114	$ 301
Short-term investments (c)	58	93	151
Cash and equivalents held in consolidated joint ventures and Aspire Defence subcontracting entities	259	1	260
Total	$ 504	$ 208	$ 712

	December 31, 2018		
Dollars in millions	International (a)	Domestic (b)	Total
Operating cash and equivalents	$ 123	$ 104	$ 227
Short-term investments (c)	87	107	194
Cash and equivalents held in consolidated joint ventures and Aspire Defence subcontracting entities	315	3	318
Total	$ 525	$ 214	$ 739

(a) Includes deposits held in non-U.S. operating accounts.
(b) Includes U.S. dollar and foreign currency deposits held in operating accounts that constitute onshore cash for tax purposes but may reside either in the U.S. or in a foreign country.
(c) Includes time deposits, money market funds, and other highly liquid short-term investments.

Note 6. Accounts Receivable

The components of our accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts, are as follows:

	December 31, 2019		
Dollars in millions	Unbilled	Trade & Other	Total
Government Solutions	$ 184	$ 381	$ 565
Technology Solutions	6	56	62
Energy Solutions	118	192	310
Subtotal	308	629	937
Non-strategic Business	—	1	1
Total	$ 308	$ 630	$ 938

	December 31, 2018		
Dollars in millions	Unbilled	Trade & Other	Total
Government Solutions	$ 266	$ 334	$ 600
Technology Solutions	11	62	73
Energy Solutions	69	185	254
Subtotal	346	581	927
Non-strategic Business	—	—	—
Total	$ 346	$ 581	$ 927

Note 7. Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities

Our contract assets by business segment are as follows:

	December 31,	
Dollars in millions	2019	2018
Government Solutions	$ 111	$ 123
Technology Solutions	36	19
Energy Solutions	68	43
Subtotal	215	185
Non-strategic Business	—	—
Total	$ 215	$ 185

Our contract liabilities balances by business segment are as follows:

	December 31,	
Dollars in millions	2019	2018
Government Solutions	$ 261	$ 261
Technology Solutions	73	98
Energy Solutions	147	100
Subtotal	481	459
Non-strategic Business	3	4
Total	$ 484	$ 463

We recognized revenue of $211 million for the year ended December 31, 2019, that was previously included in the contract liability balance at December 31, 2018.

Note 8. Unapproved Change Orders and Claims Against Clients and Estimated Recoveries of Claims Against Suppliers and Subcontractors

The amounts of unapproved change orders and claims against clients and estimated recoveries of claims against suppliers and subcontractors included in determining the profit or loss on contracts are as follows:

Dollars in millions	2019	2018
Amounts included in project estimates-at-completion at January 1,	$ 973	$ 924
Increase, net of foreign currency effect	12	53
Approved change orders, net of foreign currency effect	(7)	(4)
Amounts included in project estimates-at-completion at December 31,	$ 978	$ 973
Amounts recognized over time based on progress at December 31,	$ 974	$ 945

As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the predominant component of change orders, customer claims and estimated recoveries of claims against suppliers and subcontractors above relates to our 30% proportionate share of unapproved change orders and claims associated with the Ichthys LNG Project discussed below.

KBR intends to vigorously pursue approval and collection of amounts still due under unapproved change orders and claims, against the clients and recoveries from subcontractors. Further, there are additional claims that KBR believes it is entitled to recover from its client and from subcontractors which have been excluded from estimated revenues and profits at completion as appropriate under U.S. GAAP. These commercial matters may not be resolved in the near term. Our current estimates for the above unapproved change orders, client claims and estimated recoveries of claims against suppliers and subcontractors may prove inaccurate and any material change could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

Ichthys LNG Project

Project Status

We have a 30% ownership interest in the JKC joint venture, which has contracted to perform the engineering, procurement, supply, construction and commissioning of onshore LNG facilities for a client in Darwin, Australia (the "Ichthys LNG Project"). The contract between JKC and its client is a hybrid contract containing both cost-reimbursable and fixed-price (including unit-rate) scopes.

The construction and commissioning of the Ichthys LNG Project is complete and all performance tests have been successfully performed. The entire facility, including two LNG liquefaction trains, cryogenic tanks and the combined cycle power generation facility, has been handed over to the client and is producing LNG. JKC is in the process of executing project close-out activities and continues to negotiate the various legal and commercial disputes with the client, suppliers and other third parties as further described below.

Unapproved Change Orders and Claims Against Client

Under the cost-reimbursable scope of the contract with the client, JKC has entered into commercial contracts with multiple suppliers and subcontractors to execute various scopes of work on the project. Certain of these suppliers and subcontractors have made contract claims against JKC for recovery of costs and extensions of time to progress the works under the scope of their respective contracts due to a variety of issues related to alleged changes to the scope of work, delays and lower than planned subcontractor productivity. In addition, JKC has incurred costs related to scope increases and other factors, and has made claims to its client for matters for which JKC believes it is entitled to reimbursement under the contract.

JKC believes any amounts paid or payable to the suppliers and subcontractors in settlement of their contract claims related to the cost-reimbursable scope are an adjustment to the contract price, and accordingly JKC has made claims for contract price adjustments under the cost-reimbursable scope of the contract between JKC and its client. However, the client disputed some of these contract price adjustments and subsequently withheld certain payments. In order to facilitate the continuation of work under the contract while JKC worked to resolve this dispute, the client agreed to a contractual mechanism (“Funding Deed”) in 2016 providing funding in the form of an interim contract price adjustment to JKC and consented to settlement of subcontractor claims as of that date related to the cost-reimbursable scope. While the client has reserved its contractual rights under this funding mechanism, settlement funds (representing the interim contract price adjustment) have been paid by the client. JKC in turn settled these subcontractor claims which have been funded through the Funding Deed by the client.

If JKC's claims against its client which were funded under the Funding Deed remain unresolved by December 31, 2020, JKC will be required to refund sums funded by the client under the terms of the Funding Deed. We, along with our joint venture partners, are jointly and severally liable to the client for any amounts required to be refunded.

Our proportionate share of the total amount of the contract price adjustments under the Funding Deed included in the unapproved change orders and claims related to JKC discussed above is $158 million and $159 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The difference in these values is due to exchange rate fluctuations.

In September and October 2017, additional settlements pertaining to suppliers and subcontractors under the cost-reimbursable scope of the contract were presented to the client. The client consented to these settlements and paid for them but reserved its contractual rights. In reliance, JKC in turn settled these claims with the associated suppliers and subcontractors. The formal contract price adjustments for these settlements remained pending at December 31, 2019. However, unlike amounts funded under the Funding Deed, there is no requirement to refund these amounts to the client by a certain date.

In October 2018, JKC received a favorable ruling from an arbitration tribunal related to the Funding Deeds. The ruling determined a contract interpretation in JKC's favor, to the effect that delay and disruption costs payable to subcontractors under the cost-reimbursable scope of the EPC contract are for the client's account and are reimbursable to JKC. JKC contends this ruling resolves the reimbursability of the subcontractor settlement sums under the Funding Deed and additional settlements made in September and October 2017. Pursuant to this decision, JKC has undertaken steps for a formal contract adjustment to the cost-reimbursable scope of the contract for these settlement claims which are included in the recognized unapproved change orders as of December 31, 2019. Our view is that the arbitration ruling resolves our obligations under the Funding Deeds and settlements with reimbursable subcontractors. However, the client does not agree with the impact of the arbitration award and, accordingly, we have initiated a new proceeding to obtain further determination from the arbitration tribunal.

There has been deterioration of paint and insulation on certain exterior areas of the plant. The client previously requested and funded paint remediation for a portion of the facilities. JKC’s profit estimate at completion includes a portion of revenues and costs for these remediation activities. Revenue for the client-funded amounts are included in the table above. In the first quarter of 2019, the client demanded repayment of the amounts previously funded to JKC. JKC is disputing the client's demand. The client has also requested a proposal to remediate any remaining non-conforming paint and insulation, but JKC and its client have not resolved the nature and extent of the non-conformances, the method and degree of remediation that was and is required, or who is responsible. We believe the remaining remediation costs could be material given the plant is now operating and there will be several operating constraints on any such works.

In addition, JKC has started proceedings against the paint manufacturer and initiated claims against the subcontractors. JKC has also made demands on insurance policies in respect of these matters. Proceedings and claims against the paint manufacturer, certain subcontractors and insurance policies are ongoing.

Combined Cycle Power Plant

Pursuant to JKC's fixed-price scope of its contract with its client, JKC awarded a fixed-price EPC contract to a subcontractor for the design, construction and commissioning of the Combined Cycle Power Plant (the "Power Plant"). The subcontractor was a consortium consisting of General Electric and GE Electrical International Inc. and a joint venture between UGL Infrastructure Pty Limited and CH2M Hill (collectively, the "Consortium"). On January 25, 2017, JKC received a Notice of Termination from the Consortium, and the Consortium ceased work on the Power Plant and abandoned the construction site. JKC believes the Consortium materially breached its subcontract and repudiated its obligation to complete the Power Plant, plus undertook actions making it more difficult and more costly for the works to be completed by others after the Consortium abandoned the site. Subsequently, the Consortium filed a request for arbitration with the ICC asserting that JKC repudiated the contract. The Consortium also sought an order that the Consortium validly terminated the subcontract. JKC has responded to this request, denying JKC committed any breach of its subcontract with the Consortium and restated its claim that the Consortium breached and repudiated its subcontract with JKC and is furthermore liable to JKC for all costs to complete the Power Plant.

In March 2017, JKC prevailed in a legal action against the Consortium requiring the return of materials, drawings and tools following their unauthorized removal from the site by the Consortium. After taking over the work, JKC discovered incomplete and defective engineering designs, defective workmanship on the site, missing, underreported and defective materials and the improper termination of key vendors/suppliers. JKC's investigations also indicate that progress of the work claimed by the Consortium was over-reported. JKC has evaluated the cost to complete the Consortium's work, which significantly exceeds the awarded fixed-price subcontract value. JKC's cost to complete the Power Plant includes re-design efforts, additional materials and significant re-work. These costs represent estimated recoveries of claims against the Consortium and have been included in JKC's estimate to complete the Consortium's remaining obligations.

JKC is pursuing recourse against the Consortium to recover all of the costs to complete the Power Plant, plus the additional interest, and/or general damages by all means inclusive of calling bank guarantees provided by the Consortium partners. In April 2018, JKC prevailed in a legal action to call bank guarantees (bonds) and received funds totaling $52 million. Each of the Consortium partners has joint and several liability with respect to all obligations under the subcontract. JKC intends to pursue recovery of all additional amounts due from the Consortium via various legal remedies available to JKC.

Costs incurred to complete the Power Plant that have been determined to be probable of recovery from the Consortium under U.S. GAAP have been included as a reduction of cost in our estimate of profit at completion. The estimated recoveries exclude interest, liquidated damages and other related costs which JKC intends to pursue recovery from the Consortium. Amounts expected to be recovered from the Consortium are included in the table above.

As of December 31, 2019, JKC's claims against the Consortium were approximately $1.9 billion for recovery of JKC's costs. Hearings on the arbitration will take place in May and August of 2020 (the "Arbitration"). JKC also initiated suit against the parent companies of the Consortium members to seek a declaration that the parents either had to perform and finish the work or pay for the completion of the power plant based on their payment and performance guarantees. In May 2019, the court ruled against the declaration and JKC's appeal is pending from the court.

To the extent JKC is unsuccessful in prevailing in the Arbitration or the Consortium members are unable to satisfy their financial obligations in the event of a decision favorable to JKC, we would be responsible for our pro-rata portion of unrecovered costs from the Consortium. This could have a material adverse impact on the profit at completion of the overall contract and thus on our consolidated statements of operations and financial position.

Ichthys Project Funding

As a result of the ongoing disputes with the client and pursuit of recoveries against the Consortium through the Arbitration, we have funded our proportionate share of the working capital requirements of JKC to complete the project. As of December 31, 2019, we have made investment contributions to JKC of approximately $484 million on an inception-to-date basis.

If we experience unfavorable outcomes associated with the various legal and commercial disputes, our total investment contributions could increase which could have a material adverse effect on our financial position and cash flows. Further, if our joint venture partner(s) in JKC do not fulfill their responsibilities under the JKC JV agreement or subcontract, we could be exposed to additional funding requirements as a result of the nature of the JKC JV agreement.

As of December 31, 2019, we had $164 million in letters of credit outstanding in support of performance and warranty guarantees provided to the client. The performance and warranty letters of credit have been extended to February 2021 to allow for the various disputes to be resolved.

Other Matters

JKC is entitled to an amount of profit and overhead (“TRC Fee”) which is a fixed percentage of the target reimbursable costs ("TRC") under the reimbursable component of the contract which was to be agreed by JKC and its client. At the time of the contract, JKC and its client agreed to postpone the fixing of the TRC until after a specific milestone in the project had been achieved. Although the milestone was achieved, JKC and its client have been unable to reach agreement on the TRC. This matter was taken to arbitration in 2017. A decision was issued in December 2017 concluding that the TRC should be determined based on project estimate information available at April 2014. JKC has included an estimate for the TRC Fee in its determination of profit at completion at December 31, 2019, based on the contract provisions and the decision from the December 2017 arbitration. JKC has submitted the revised estimate of the TRC Fee to the client. The parties have not agreed to the revised estimate, and JKC has started an additional arbitration on this dispute.

In late 2019, the International Chamber of Commerce consolidated the Funding Deed arbitration, TRC arbitration and certain other claims asserted by JKC along with claims asserted by its client. The client will file a detailed statement of its claim in December 2020. The arbitration panel has been constituted but a hearing date has not been scheduled. A hearing date for the Funding Deed arbitration has been schedule for September 2020.

All of the Ichthys LNG project commercial matters are complex and involve multiple interests, including the client, suppliers and other third parties. Ultimate resolution may not occur in the near term. Our current estimates for resolving these matters may prove inaccurate and, if so, any material change could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

See Note 12 to our consolidated financial statements for further discussion regarding our equity method investment in JKC.

Note 9. Claims and Accounts Receivable

Our claims and accounts receivable balance not expected to be collected within the next 12 months was $59 million and $98 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Claims and accounts receivable primarily reflect claims filed with the U.S. government related to payments not yet received for costs incurred under various U.S. government cost-reimbursable contracts within our GS business segment. These claims relate to disputed costs or contracts where our costs have exceeded the U.S. government's funded value on the task order. Included in these amounts is $28 million and $73 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, related to Form 1s issued by the U.S. government questioning or objecting to costs billed to them. See Note 16 of our consolidated financial statements for additional information. The amount also includes $31 million and $25 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, related to contracts where our reimbursable costs have exceeded the U.S. government's funded values on the underlying task orders or task orders where the U.S. government has not authorized us to bill. We believe the remaining disputed costs will be resolved in our favor, at which time the U.S. government will be required to obligate funds from appropriations for the year in which resolutions occur.

Note 10. Property, Plant and Equipment

The components of our property, plant and equipment balance are as follows:

Dollars in millions	Estimated Useful Lives in Years	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Land	N/A	$ 5	$ 5
Buildings and property improvements	1-35	124	122
Equipment and other	1-25	387	349
Total		516	476
Less accumulated depreciation		(386)	(355)
Net property, plant and equipment		$ 130	$ 121

Depreciation expense was $33 million, $31 million, and $27 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively.

Note 11. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill

The table below summarizes changes in the carrying amount of goodwill by business segment.

Dollars in millions	Government Solutions	Technology Solutions	Energy Solutions	Total
Balance as of January 1, 2018	$ 679	$ 51	$ 238	$ 968
Goodwill acquired during the period	299	—	—	299
Purchase price adjustment	2	—	—	2
Foreign currency translation	(3)	—	(1)	(4)
Balance as of December 31, 2018	$ 977	$ 51	$ 237	$ 1,265
Goodwill acquired during the period	$ —		$ —	$ —
Purchase price adjustment	—	—	—	—
Foreign currency translation	1	(1)	—	—
Balance as of December 31, 2019	$ 978	$ 50	$ 237	$ 1,265

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets are comprised of customer relationships, trade names, licensing agreements and other. The cost and accumulated amortization of our intangible assets were as follows:

Dollars in millions	December 31, 2019			
	Weighted Average Remaining Useful Lives	Intangible Assets, Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Intangible Assets, Net
Trademarks/trade names	Indefinite	$ 61	$ —	$ 61
Customer relationships	16	271	(83)	188
Developed technologies	22	68	(36)	32
Contract backlog	19	255	(52)	203
Other	14	24	(13)	11
Total intangible assets		$ 679	$ (184)	$ 495

	December 31, 2018			
	Weighted Average Remaining Useful Lives	Intangible Assets, Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Intangible Assets, Net
Trademarks/trade names	Indefinite	$ 61	$ —	$ 61
Customer relationships	17	272	(69)	203
Developed technologies	22	61	(34)	27
Contract backlog	20	249	(36)	213
Other	14	24	(12)	12
Total intangible assets		$ 667	$ (151)	$ 516

Intangibles that are not subject to amortization are reviewed annually for impairment or more often if events or circumstances change that would create a triggering event. Intangibles subject to amortization are impaired if the carrying value of the intangible is not recoverable and exceeds its fair value.

Our intangibles amortization expense is presented below:

	Years ended December 31,		
Dollars in millions	2019	2018	2017
Intangibles amortization expense	$ 33	$ 32	$ 21

Our expected intangibles amortization expense for the next five years is presented below:

Dollars in millions	Expected future intangibles amortization expense
2020	$ 32
2021	$ 28
2022	$ 23
2023	$ 23
2024	$ 23
Beyond 2024	$ 304

Note 12. Equity Method Investments and Variable Interest Entities

We conduct some of our operations through joint ventures, which operate as partnerships, corporations, undivided interests and other business forms and are principally accounted for using the equity method of accounting. Additionally, the majority of our joint ventures are VIEs.

The following table presents a rollforward of our equity in and advances to unconsolidated affiliates:

Dollars in millions	2019	2018
Beginning balance at January 1,	$ 724	$ 365
Cumulative effect of change in accounting policy (a)	29	87
Adjusted balance at January 1,	753	452
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	35	79
Distributions of earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	(69)	(75)
Payments from (advances to) unconsolidated affiliates, net	(10)	(12)
Investments (b)	146	344
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(7)	(28)
Other	2	(36)
Balance at December 31,	$ 850	$ 724

(a) At January 1, 2018, deferred construction income in the amount of $87 million previously recorded in "Equity in and advance to unconsolidated affiliates" was reversed and included in the cumulative effect adjustment as a result of the early adoption of ASC 606 by the Aspire Defence project joint ventures. At January 1, 2019, we recognized a cumulative effect adjustment of $29 million as a result of the adoption of ASC 606 by our remaining unconsolidated project joint ventures.

(b) Investments include $141 million and $344 million in funding contributions to JKC for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Equity Method Investments

Brown & Root Industrial Services Joint Venture. On September 30, 2015, we executed an agreement with Bernhard Capital Partners ("BCP"), a private equity firm, to establish the Brown & Root Industrial Services joint venture in North America. In connection with the formation of the joint venture, we contributed our Industrial Services Americas business and received cash consideration of $48 million and a 50% interest in the joint venture. As a result of the transaction, we no longer had a controlling interest in this Industrial Services business and deconsolidated it effective September 30, 2015. The Brown & Root Industrial Services joint venture offers engineering, construction and reliability-driven maintenance services for the refinery, petrochemical, chemical, specialty chemicals and fertilizer markets. Our interest in this venture is accounted for using the equity method and we have determined that the Brown & Root Industrial Services joint venture is not a VIE. Results from this joint venture are included in our ES business segment.

Summarized financial information

Summarized financial information for all jointly owned operations including VIEs that are accounted for using the equity method of accounting is as follows:

Balance Sheets

	December 31,	
Dollars in millions	**2019**	**2018**
Current assets	$ 3,072	$ 3,526
Noncurrent assets	3,219	3,121
Total assets	$ 6,291	$ 6,647
Current liabilities	$ 949	$ 1,277
Noncurrent liabilities	2,922	3,212
Total liabilities	$ 3,871	$ 4,489

Statements of Operations

	Years ended December 31,		
Dollars in millions	**2019**	**2018**	**2017**
Revenues	$ 2,592	$ 3,190	$ 5,781
Operating income	$ 92	$ 197	$ 278
Net income	$ 48	$ 173	$ 145

Unconsolidated Variable Interest Entities

For the VIEs in which we participate, our maximum exposure to loss consists of our equity investment in the VIE and any amounts owed to us for services we may have provided to the VIE, reduced by any unearned revenues on the project. Our maximum exposure to loss may also include our obligation to fund our proportionate share of any future losses incurred. As of December 31, 2019, we do not project any losses related to these joint venture projects. Where our performance and financial obligations are joint and several to the client with our joint venture partners, we may be further exposed to losses above our ownership interest in the joint venture.

The following summarizes the total assets and total liabilities as reflected in our consolidated balance sheets related to our unconsolidated VIEs in which we have a significant variable interest but are not the primary beneficiary.

	December 31, 2019	
Dollars in millions	**Total Assets**	**Total Liabilities**
Affinity joint venture (U.K. MFTS project)	$ 14	$ 10
Aspire Defence Limited	$ 67	$ 5
JKC joint venture (Ichthys LNG project)	$ 546	$ 29
U.K. Road project joint ventures	$ 40	$ 21
Middle East Petroleum Corporation (EBIC Ammonia project)	$ 47	$ 1

	December 31, 2018	
Dollars in millions	**Total Assets**	**Total Liabilities**
Affinity joint venture (U.K. MFTS project)	$ 16	$ 8
Aspire Defence Limited	$ 68	$ 5
JKC joint venture (Ichthys LNG project)	$ 427	$ 32
U.K. Road project joint ventures	$ 37	$ 10
Middle East Petroleum Corporation (EBIC Ammonia project)	$ 51	$ 1

Affinity. In February 2016, Affinity, a joint venture between KBR and Elbit Systems, was awarded a service contract by a third party to procure, operate and maintain aircraft and aircraft-related assets over an 18-year contract period, in support of the UKMFTS project. The contract has been determined to contain a leasing arrangement and various other services between the joint venture and the customer. KBR owns a 50% interest in Affinity. In addition, KBR owns a 50% interest in the two joint ventures, Affinity Capital Works and Affinity Flying Services, which provide procurement, operations and management support services under subcontracts with Affinity. The remaining 50% interest in these entities is held by Elbit Systems. KBR has provided its proportionate share of certain limited financial and performance guarantees in support of the partners' contractual obligations. The three project-related entities are VIEs; however, KBR is not the primary beneficiary of any of these entities. We account for KBR's interests in each entity using the equity method of accounting within our GS business segment. The project is funded through KBR and Elbit Systems provided equity, subordinated debt and non-recourse third party commercial bank debt. Our maximum exposure to loss includes our equity investments in the project entities as of December 31, 2019.

Aspire Defence project. In April 2006, Aspire Defence Limited, a joint venture between KBR and two other project sponsors, was awarded a privately financed project contract by the U.K. MoD to upgrade and provide a range of services to the British Army's garrisons at Aldershot and around Salisbury Plain in the U.K. In addition to a package of ongoing services to be delivered over 35 years, the project included a nine-year construction program to improve soldiers' single living, technical and administrative accommodations, along with leisure and recreational facilities. The initial construction program was completed in 2014. In late 2016, Aspire Defence Limited was awarded a significant contract variation, expanding services to be provided under the existing contract including new construction, program management services and facilities maintenance across the garrisons. Aspire Defence Limited manages the existing properties and is responsible for design, refurbishment, construction and integration of new and modernized facilities. We indirectly own a 45% interest in Aspire Defence Limited, the contracting company that is the holder of the 35-year concession contract. The project is funded through equity and subordinated debt provided by the project sponsors and the issuance of publicly-held senior bonds which are nonrecourse to KBR and the other project sponsors. The contracting company is a VIE; however, we are not the primary beneficiary of this entity as of December 31, 2018. We account for our interest in Aspire Defence Limited using the equity method of accounting. As of December 31, 2019, included in our GS segment, our assets and liabilities associated with our investment in this project, within our consolidated balance sheets, were $67 million and $5 million, respectively. Our maximum exposure to loss includes our equity investments in the project entities and amounts payable to us for services provided to these entities as of December 31, 2019.

Prior to January 15, 2018, we also owned a 50% interest in the joint ventures that provide the construction and the related support services under subcontract arrangements with Aspire Defence Limited. On January 15, 2018, Carillion plc, our U.K. partner in these joint ventures, entered into compulsory liquidation. As a result, KBR began consolidating the subcontracting entities in its financial statements effective January 15, 2018. See Note 4 to our consolidated financial statements for further discussion.

Ichthys LNG project. In January 2012, we formed a joint venture to provide EPC services to construct the Ichthys Onshore LNG Export Facility in Darwin, Australia ("Ichthys LNG project"). The project is being executed through two entities (collectively, "JKC"), which are VIEs, in which we own a 30% equity interest. We account for our investments using the equity method of accounting. At December 31, 2019, our assets and liabilities associated with our investment in JKC recorded in our consolidated balance sheets under our ES business segment were $546 million and $29 million, respectively. These assets include expected cost recoveries from unapproved change orders and claims against the client as well as estimated recoveries of claims against suppliers and subcontractors arising from issues related to changes to the work scope, delays and lower than planned subcontractor activity. See Note 8 to our consolidated financial statements for further discussion on the significant contingencies as well as unapproved change orders and claims related to this project.

U.K. Road projects. We are involved in four privately financed projects, executed through joint ventures, to design, build, operate and maintain roadways for certain government agencies in the U.K. We have a 25% ownership interest in each of these joint ventures and account for them using the equity method of accounting. The joint ventures have obtained financing through third parties that is nonrecourse to the joint venture partners. These joint ventures are VIEs; however, we are not the primary beneficiary. At December 31, 2019, included in our GS business segment, our assets and liabilities associated with our investment in this project recorded in our consolidated balance sheets were $40 million and $21 million, respectively. Our maximum exposure to loss includes our equity investments in these ventures.

EBIC Ammonia project. We have an investment in a development corporation that has an indirect interest in the Egypt Basic Industries Corporation ("EBIC") ammonia plant project located in Egypt. We performed the EPC work for the project and completed our operations and maintenance services for the facility in the first half of 2012. We own 65% of this development corporation and consolidate it for financial reporting purposes. The development corporation owns a 25% ownership interest in a company that consolidates the ammonia plant which is considered a VIE. The development corporation accounts for its investment in the

company using the equity method of accounting. The VIE is funded through debt and equity. Indebtedness of EBIC under its debt agreement is nonrecourse to us. We are not the primary beneficiary of the VIE. As of December 31, 2019, included in our ES business segment, our assets and liabilities associated with our investment in this project, within our consolidated balance sheets, were $47 million and $1 million, respectively. Our maximum exposure to loss includes our proportionate share of the equity investment and amounts payable to us for services provided to the entity as of December 31, 2019.

Related Party Transactions

We often provide engineering, construction management and other subcontractor services to our joint ventures and our revenues include amounts related to these services. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, our revenues included $684 million, $721 million and $133 million, respectively, related to services we provided to our joint ventures, primarily the the Aspire Defence Limited joint venture within our GS business segment.

Amounts included in our consolidated balance sheets related to services we provided to our unconsolidated joint ventures for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 are as follows:

	December 31,	
Dollars in millions	**2019**	**2018**
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 49	$ 43
Contract assets (a)	$ 2	$ 1
Contract liabilities (a)	$ 33	$ 38
Accounts payable	$ —	$ 2

(a) Reflects contract assets and contract liabilities primarily related to joint ventures within our ES business segment.

Consolidated Variable Interest Entities

We consolidate VIEs if we determine we are the primary beneficiary of the project entity because we control the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of the entity. The following is a summary of the significant VIEs where we are the primary beneficiary:

	December 31, 2019	
Dollars in millions	**Total Assets**	**Total Liabilities**
KJV-G joint venture (Gorgon LNG project)	$ —	$ 17
Fasttrax Limited (Fasttrax project)	$ 45	$ 24
Aspire Defence subcontracting entities (Aspire Defence project)	$ 530	$ 283

	December 31, 2018	
Dollars in millions	**Total Assets**	**Total Liabilities**
KJV-G joint venture (Gorgon LNG project)	$ 13	$ 19
Fasttrax Limited (Fasttrax project)	$ 49	$ 34
Aspire Defence subcontracting entities (Aspire Defence project)	$ 589	$ 324

Gorgon LNG project. We have a 30% ownership in an Australian joint venture which was awarded a contract in 2005 for front end engineering design and in 2009 for EPC management services to construct an LNG plant. The joint venture is considered a VIE, and, because we are the primary beneficiary, we consolidate this joint venture for financial reporting purposes. We determined that we are the primary beneficiary of this project entity because we control the activities that most significantly impact economic performance of the entity. The Gorgon LNG project execution activities were completed and only commercial closeout activities remain as of December 31, 2019.

Fasttrax Limited project. In December 2001, the Fasttrax joint venture ("Fasttrax") was created to provide to the U.K. MoD a fleet of 91 new HETs capable of carrying a 72-ton Challenger II tank. Fasttrax owns, operates and maintains the HET fleet and provides heavy equipment transportation services to the British Army. The purchase of the assets was completed in 2004,

and the operating and service contracts related to the assets extend through 2023. Fasttrax's entity structure includes a parent entity and its 100% owned subsidiary, Fasttrax Limited. KBR and its partner each own a 50% interest in the parent entity, which is considered a VIE. We determined that we are the primary beneficiary of this project entity because we control the activities that most significantly impact economic performance of the entity. Therefore, we consolidate this VIE.

The purchase of the HETs by the joint venture was financed through two series of bonds secured by the assets of Fasttrax Limited and a bridge loan. Assets collateralizing Fasttrax's senior bonds include cash and equivalents of $18 million and net property, plant and equipment of approximately $23 million as of December 31, 2019. See Note 14 to our consolidated financial statements for further details regarding our nonrecourse project-finance debt of this VIE consolidated by KBR, including the total amount of debt outstanding at December 31, 2019.

Aspire Defence project (subcontracting entities). As discussed above and in Note 4 to our consolidated financial statements, we assumed operational management of the Aspire Defence subcontracting entities in January 2018. These subcontracting entities provide the construction and the related support services under subcontract arrangements with Aspire Defence Limited. These entities are considered VIEs, and, because we are the primary beneficiary, they are consolidated for financial reporting purposes.

Acquisition of Noncontrolling Interest

In April 2018, we entered into an agreement to acquire the noncontrolling interests in the Aspire Defence subcontracting entities from our partner. See Note 4 to our consolidated financial statements for discussion of this transaction.

Note 13. Retirement Benefits

Defined Contribution Retirement Plans

We have elective defined contribution plans for our employees in the U.S. and retirement savings plans for our employees in the U.K., Canada and other locations. Our defined contribution plans provide retirement benefits in return for services rendered. These plans provide an individual account for each participant and have terms that specify how contributions to the participant's account are to be determined rather than the amount of retirement benefits the participant is to receive. Contributions to these plans are based on pretax income discretionary amounts determined on an annual basis. Our expense for the defined contribution plans totaled $63 million in 2019, $56 million in 2018 and $52 million in 2017.

Defined Benefit Pension Plans

We have two frozen defined benefit pension plans in the U.S., one frozen plan in the U.K., and one frozen plan in Germany. Substantially all of our defined benefit plans are funded pension plans, which define an amount of pension benefit to be provided, usually as a function of years of service or compensation.

We used a December 31 measurement date for all plans in 2019 and 2018. Plan assets, expenses and obligations for our defined benefit pension plans are presented in the following tables.

	United States	Int'l	United States	Int'l
Dollars in millions	2019		2018	
Change in projected benefit obligations:				
Projected benefit obligations at beginning of period	$ 71	$ 1,751	$ 77	$ 2,046
Acquisitions	—	—	—	24
Service cost	—	2	—	2
Interest cost	3	50	2	50
Foreign currency exchange rate changes	—	46	—	(114)
Actuarial (gain) loss	7	214	(4)	(184)
Other	—	(1)	—	—
Plan amendments	—	—	—	20
Benefits paid	(5)	(74)	(4)	(93)
Projected benefit obligations at end of period	$ 76	$ 1,988	$ 71	$ 1,751
Change in plan assets:				
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of period	$ 54	$ 1,518	$ 59	$ 1,673
Acquisitions	—	—	—	24
Actual return on plan assets	10	200	(3)	(28)
Employer contributions	2	43	2	39
Foreign currency exchange rate changes	—	41	—	(96)
Benefits paid	(5)	(74)	(4)	(93)
Other	(1)	(1)	—	(1)
Fair value of plan assets at end of period	$ 60	$ 1,727	$ 54	$ 1,518
Funded status	$ (16)	$ (261)	$ (17)	$ (233)

In October 2018, a U.K. High Court issued a ruling requiring U.K. defined benefit pension plans to provide equal pension benefits to males and females for guaranteed minimum pensions where plan participants accrued benefits during the period from May 1990 to April 1997. We have accounted for the change in law as a retroactive plan amendment resulting in a $20 million increase to prior service cost in "Other comprehensive income" for the year ended December 31, 2018 and a $20 million increase to the projected benefit obligation of our U.K. pension plan as of December 31, 2018. The prior service cost will be amortized out of AOCL as a component of net periodic benefit cost over the remaining life expectancy of the plan participants.

The Accumulated Benefit Obligation ("ABO") is the present value of benefits earned to date. The ABO for our United States pension plans was $76 million and $71 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The ABO for our international pension plans was $2.0 billion and $1.8 billion as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Dollars in millions	United States 2019	Int'l 2019	United States 2018	Int'l 2018
Amounts recognized on the consolidated balance sheets				
Pension obligations	$ (16)	$ (261)	$ 17	$ 233

Net periodic pension cost for our defined benefit plans included the following components:

Dollars in millions	United States 2019	Int'l 2019	United States 2018	Int'l 2018	United States 2017	Int'l 2017
Components of net periodic benefit cost						
Service cost	$ —	$ 2	$ —	$ 2	$ —	$ 1
Interest cost	3	50	2	50	3	53
Expected return on plan assets	(3)	(77)	(3)	(80)	(3)	(77)
Prior service cost amortization	—	1	—	—	—	—
Recognized actuarial loss	2	16	2	26	1	30
Net periodic benefit cost	$ 2	$ (8)	$ 1	$ (2)	$ 1	$ 7

The amounts in accumulated other comprehensive loss that have not yet been recognized as components of net periodic benefit cost at December 31, 2019 and 2018, net of tax were as follows:

Dollars in millions	United States 2019	Int'l 2019	United States 2018	Int'l 2018
Unrecognized actuarial loss, net of tax of $9 and $215, $10 and $203, respectively	$ 22	$ 632	$ 23	$ 569
Total in accumulated other comprehensive loss	$ 22	$ 632	$ 23	$ 569

Estimated amounts that will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive income, net of tax, into net periodic benefit cost in 2020 are as follows:

Dollars in millions	United States	Int'l
Actuarial loss	$ 1	$ 19
Total	$ 1	$ 19

Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit cost

	United States 2019	Int'l 2019	United States 2018	Int'l 2018	United States 2017	Int'l 2017
Discount rate	3.98%	2.90%	3.33%	2.50%	3.73%	2.60%
Expected return on plan assets	6.09%	5.09%	6.01%	5.20%	6.01%	5.40%

Weighted-average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at measurement date

	United States 2019	Int'l 2019	United States 2018	Int'l 2018
Discount rate	2.89%	2.05%	3.98%	2.90%

Plan fiduciaries of our retirement plans set investment policies and strategies and oversee the investment direction, which includes selecting investment managers, commissioning asset-liability studies and setting long-term strategic targets. Long-term strategic investment objectives include preserving the funded status of the plan and balancing risk and return and have diversified asset types, fund strategies and fund managers. Targeted asset allocation ranges are guidelines, not limitations and occasionally plan fiduciaries will approve allocations above or below a target range.

The target asset allocation for our U.S. and International plans for 2020 is as follows:

Asset Allocation	2020 Targeted	
	United States	Int'l
Equity funds and securities	51%	22%
Fixed income funds and securities	39%	54%
Hedge funds	—%	7%
Real estate funds	1%	3%
Other	9%	14%
Total	100%	100%

The range of targeted asset allocations for our International plans for 2020 and 2019, by asset class, are as follows:

International Plans	2020 Targeted Percentage Range		2019 Targeted Percentage Range	
	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum
Equity funds and securities	1%	50%	1%	60%
Fixed income funds and securities	35%	100%	—%	99%
Hedge funds	—%	22%	—%	34%
Real estate funds	—%	20%	—%	10%
Other	—%	42%	—%	20%

The range of targeted asset allocations for our U.S. plans for 2020 and 2019, by asset class, are as follows:

Domestic Plans	2020 Targeted Percentage Range		2019 Targeted Percentage Range	
	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum
Equity funds and securities	41%	68%	50%	53%
Fixed income funds and securities	31%	47%	37%	40%
Real estate funds	1%	1%	1%	1%
Other	7%	10%	9%	9%

ASC 820 - Fair Value Measurement addresses fair value measurements and disclosures, defines fair value, establishes a framework for using fair value to measure assets and liabilities and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. This standard applies whenever other standards require or permit assets or liabilities to be measured at fair value. ASC 820 establishes a three-tier value hierarchy, categorizing the inputs used to measure fair value. The inputs and methodology used for valuing securities are not an indication of the risk associated with investing in those securities. The following is a description of the primary valuation methodologies and classification used for assets measured at fair value.

Fair values of our Level 1 assets are based on observable inputs such as unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets in active markets. These consist of securities valued at the closing price reported on the active market on which the individual securities are traded.

Fair values of our Level 2 assets are based on inputs other than the quoted prices in active markets that are observable either directly or indirectly, such as quoted prices for similar assets; quoted prices that are in inactive markets; inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset; and inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

Fair values of our Level 3 assets are based on unobservable inputs in which there is little or no market data and require us to develop our own assumptions.

A summary of total investments for KBR's defined benefit pension plan assets measured at fair value is presented below.

	Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date			
Dollars in millions	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Asset Category at December 31, 2019				
United States plan assets				
Investments measured at net asset value (a)	$ 59	$ —	$ —	$ —
Cash and equivalents	1	1	—	—
Total United States plan assets	$ 60	$ 1	$ —	$ —
International plan assets				
Equities	$ 103	$ —	$ —	$ 103
Fixed income	1	—	—	1
Real estate	2	—	—	2
Cash and cash equivalents	2	2	—	—
Other	87	44	—	43
Investments measured at net asset value (a)	1,532	—	—	—
Total international plan assets	$ 1,727	$ 46	$ —	$ 149
Total plan assets at December 31, 2019	$ 1,787	$ 47	$ —	$ 149

	Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date			
Dollars in millions	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Asset Category at December 31, 2018				
United States plan assets				
Investments measured at net asset value (a)	$ 54	$ —	$ —	$ —
Total United States plan assets	$ 54	$ —	$ —	$ —
International plan assets				
Equities	$ 84	$ —	$ —	$ 84
Fixed income	2	—	—	2
Real estate	1	—	—	1
Cash and cash equivalents	8	8	—	—
Other	74	35	—	39
Investments measured at net asset value (a)	1,349	—	—	—
Total international plan assets	$ 1,518	$ 43	$ —	$ 126
Total plan assets at December 31, 2018	$ 1,572	$ 43	$ —	$ 126

(a) Certain investments that are measured at fair value using the net asset value per share (or its equivalent) practical expedient have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy. The fair value amounts presented in this table are intended to permit reconciliation of the fair value hierarchy to the amounts presented in the consolidated balance sheet.

The fair value measurement of plan assets using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) changed each year due to the following:

Dollars in millions	Total	Equities	Fixed Income	Real Estate	Other
International plan assets					
Balance as of December 31, 2017	$ 74	$ 26	$ 5	$ 3	$ 40
Return on assets held at end of year	(3)	1	—	(1)	(3)
Return on assets sold during the year	8	—	—	1	7
Purchases, sales and settlements	39	11	(3)	(2)	33
Transfers	13	48	—	—	(35)
Foreign exchange impact	(5)	(2)	—	—	(3)
Balance as of December 31, 2018	$ 126	$ 84	$ 2	$ 1	$ 39
Return on assets held at end of year	8	10	—	—	(2)
Return on assets sold during the year	1	—	—	1	—
Purchases, sales and settlements, net	11	7	(1)	—	5
Transfers	—	—	— 48,000,000	— 48	—
Foreign exchange impact	3	2	—	—	1
Balance as of December 31, 2019	$ 149	$ 103	$ 1	$ 2	$ 43

Contributions. Funding requirements for each plan are determined based on the local laws of the country where such plans reside. In certain countries the funding requirements are mandatory while in other countries they are discretionary. We expect to contribute $47 million to our pension plans in 2020.

Benefit payments. The following table presents the expected benefit payments over the next 10 years.

	Pension Benefits	
Dollars in millions	United States	Int'l
2020	$ 5	$ 57
2021	$ 5	$ 59
2022	$ 5	$ 60
2023	$ 5	$ 61
2024	$ 5	$ 63
Years 2025 - 2029	$ 24	$ 333

Multiemployer Pension Plans

We participate in multiemployer plans in Canada. Generally, the plans provide defined benefits to substantially all employees covered by collective bargain agreements. Under the terms of these agreements, our obligations are discharged upon plan contributions and are not subject to any assessments for unfunded liabilities upon our termination or withdrawal.

Our aggregate contributions to these plans were immaterial in 2019 and 2018, and $3 million in 2017. At December 31, 2019, none of the plans in which we participate is individually significant to our consolidated financial statements.

Deferred Compensation Plans

Our Elective Deferral Plan is a nonqualified deferred compensation program that provides benefits payable to officers, certain key employees or their designated beneficiaries and non-employee directors at specified future dates, upon retirement, or death. The elective deferral plan is unfunded except for $10 million and $8 million of mutual funds designated for a portion of our employee deferral plan included in "Other assets" on our consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The mutual funds are measured at fair value using Level 1 inputs under ASC 820 and may be liquidated in the near term without restrictions. Our obligations under our employee deferred compensation plan were $65 million and $67 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and are included in "Employee compensation and benefits" in our consolidated

balance sheets.

Note 14. Debt and Other Credit Facilities

Our outstanding debt consisted of the following at the dates indicated:

Dollars in millions	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Term Loan A	176	190
Term Loan B	756	796
Convertible Notes	350	350
Unamortized debt issuance costs - Term Loan A	(4)	(5)
Unamortized debt issuance costs and discount - Term Loan B	(15)	(18)
Unamortized debt issuance costs and discount - Convertible Notes	(53)	(65)
Total long-term debt	1,210	1,248
Less: current portion	27	22
Total long-term debt, net of current portion	$ 1,183	$ 1,226

Senior Credit Facility

The senior secured credit facility ("Senior Credit Facility") consists of a $500 million revolving credit facility ("Revolver"), a $500 million PLOC, a $350 million Delayed Draw Term Loan A, ("Term Loan A") and an $800 million Term Loan B ("Term Loan B"). The Revolver, PLOC and Term Loan A mature in April 2023 and the Term Loan B matures in April 2025. Additional borrowings are no longer available under the Term Loan A. Borrowings under the Term Loan A were used to fund investment contributions in JKC. See Note 8 to our consolidated financial statements for a discussion on JKC.

The interest rates with respect to the Revolver and Term Loan A are based on, at the Company's option, adjusted LIBOR plus an additional margin or base rate plus additional margin. The interest rate with respect to the Term Loan B is LIBOR plus 3.75%. The Senior Credit Facility provides for fees on letters of credit issued under the PLOC at varying rates, as shown below. Additionally, there is a commitment fee with respect to the Revolver, PLOC and Term Loan A. The details of the applicable margins and commitment fees are based on the Company's consolidated leverage ratio as follows:

	Revolver and Term Loan A			
Consolidated Leverage Ratio	**LIBOR Margin**	**Base Rate Margin**	**Performance Letter of Credit Fee**	**Commitment Fee**
Greater than or equal to 4.00 to 1.00	3.25%	2.25%	1.95%	0.450%
Less than 4.00 to 1.00 but greater than or equal to 3.00 to 1.00	3.00%	2.00%	1.80%	0.400%
Less than 3.00 to 1.00 but greater than or equal to 2.00 to 1.00	2.75%	1.75%	1.65%	0.375%
Less than 2.00 to 1.00	2.50%	1.50%	1.50%	0.350%

The Term Loan A provides for quarterly principal payments of 2.50% of the aggregate principal amount commencing with the fiscal quarter ending June 30, 2019. The Term Loan B provides for quarterly principal payments of 0.25% of the initial aggregate principal amounts commencing with the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2018.

The Senior Credit Facility contains financial maintenance covenants of a maximum consolidated leverage ratio and a consolidated interest coverage ratio (as such terms are defined in the Senior Credit Facility). Our consolidated leverage ratio as of the last day of any fiscal quarter may not exceed 4.50 to 1 and reducing gradually during 2019 and 2020 to 3.50 to 1. Our consolidated interest coverage ratio as of the last day of any fiscal quarter, commencing with the fiscal quarter ending June 30, 2018 and thereafter, may not be less than 3.00 to 1. As of December 31, 2019, we were in compliance with our financial covenants.

On February 7, 2020, we amended our Senior Credit Facility to, among other things, reduce the applicable margins and commitment fees associated with the various borrowings under the facility. Simultaneous with the amendment, we used proceeds from the new facility to refinance our outstanding borrowings resulting in an amended Senior Credit Facility that is comprised of a $500 million Revolver, a $500 million PLOC, a $275 million Term Loan A and a $520 million Term Loan B. In addition, the amendment extended the maturity dates with respect to the Revolver and the Term Loan A to February 7, 2025 and Term Loan B to February 7, 2027, and amended certain other provisions including the financial covenants.

Convertible Senior Notes

Convertible Senior Notes. On November 15, 2018, we issued and sold $350 million of 2.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2023 (the "Convertible Notes") pursuant to an indenture (the "Indenture") between us and Citibank, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"). The Convertible Notes are senior unsecured obligations. The Convertible Notes bear interest at 2.50% per year and interest is payable on May 1 and November 1 of each year. The Convertible Notes mature on November 1, 2023 and may not be redeemed by us prior to maturity.

The Convertible Notes are convertible into cash, shares of our common stock or a combination of cash and shares of our common stock, at our election. It is our current intent and policy to settle the principal balance of the Convertible Notes in cash and any excess value upon conversion in shares of our common stock. The initial conversion price of the Convertible Notes is approximately $25.51 (subject to adjustment in certain circumstances), based on the initial conversion rate of 39.1961 Common Shares per $1,000 principal amount of Convertible Notes. Prior to May 1, 2023, the Convertible Notes will be convertible only upon the occurrence of certain events and during certain periods, and thereafter, until the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately preceding the maturity date. As of December 31, 2019, the "if-converted" value of the Convertible Notes exceeded the $350 million principal amount by approximately $68 million.

Accounting standards require that convertible debt which may be settled in cash upon conversion (including partial cash settlement) be accounted for with a liability component based on the fair value of similar nonconvertible debt and an equity component based on the excess of the initial proceeds from the convertible debt over the liability component. The difference between the principal amount of the notes and the carrying amount represents a debt discount, which is amortized as additional non-cash interest expense over the term of the Convertible Notes. The equity component represents proceeds related to the conversion option and is recorded as additional paid-in capital. The equity component is determined at issuance and is not remeasured as long as it continues to meet the conditions for equity classification. The net carrying value of the equity component related to the Convertible Notes was $57 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018.

The amount of interest cost recognized relating to the contractual interest coupon was $9 million and $1 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and relating to the amortization of the discount and debt issuance costs was $12 million and $1 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The effective interest rate on the liability component was 6.50% for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018.

Convertible Notes Call Spread Overlay - Concurrent with the issuance of the Convertible Notes, we entered into privately negotiated convertible note hedge transactions (the "Note Hedge Transactions") and warrant transactions (the "Warrant Transactions") with the option counterparties. These transactions represent a Call Spread Overlay, whereby the cost of the Note Hedge Transactions we purchased to cover the cash outlay upon conversion of the Convertible Notes was reduced by the sales price of the Warrant Transactions. Each of these transactions is described below.

The Note Hedge Transactions cost an aggregate $62 million and are expected generally to reduce the potential dilution of common stock and/or offset the cash payments we are required to make in excess of the principal amount upon conversion of the Convertible Notes in the event that the market price of our common stock is greater than the strike price of the Note Hedge Transactions, which is initially $25.51 (subject to adjustment), corresponding approximately to the initial conversion price of the Convertible Notes. The Note Hedge Transactions were accounted for by recording the cost as a reduction to "Additional paid-in capital" based on the Note Hedge meeting certain scope exceptions provided under ASC Topic 815.

We received proceeds of $22 million for the Warrant Transactions, in which we sold net-share-settled warrants to the option counterparties in an amount equal to the number of shares of our common stock initially underlying the Convertible Notes, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments. The strike price of the warrants is $40.02 per share (subject to adjustment), which is 31% above the last reported sale price of our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange on December 31, 2019. The Warrant Transactions could have a dilutive effect to our stockholders to the extent the market price per share of our common stock, as measured under the terms of the Warrant Transactions, exceeds the applicable strike price of the warrants. The Warrant Transactions have been accounted for by recording the proceeds received as "Additional paid-in capital".

The Note Hedge Transactions and the Warrant Transactions are separate transactions, in each case entered into by us with the option counterparties, and are not part of the terms of the Convertible Notes and will not affect any holder's rights under the Convertible Notes.

Letters of credit, surety bonds and guarantees

In the ordinary course of business, we may enter into various arrangements providing financial or performance assurance to customers on behalf of certain consolidated and unconsolidated subsidiaries, joint ventures and other jointly executed contracts. Such off-balance sheet arrangements include letters of credit, surety bonds and corporate guarantees to support the creditworthiness or project execution commitments of these entities and typically have various expirations dates ranging from mechanical completion of the project being constructed to a period beyond completion in certain circumstances such as for warranties. We have $1 billion in a committed line of credit under our Senior Credit Facility, comprised of the $500 million Revolver and $500 million PLOC. Additionally, we have approximately $368 million of uncommitted lines of credit to support the issuance of letters of credit. Surety bonds are also posted under the terms of certain contracts to guarantee our performance. As of December 31, 2019, with respect to our $500 million Revolver, we have no outstanding revolver borrowings and have issued $26 million of letters of credit. With respect to our PLOC, we have $100 million of outstanding letters of credit. With respect to our $368 million of uncommitted lines of credit, we have utilized $199 million for letters of credit as of December 31, 2019. The total remaining capacity of these committed and uncommitted lines of credit is approximately $1.0 billion. Of the letters of credit outstanding under our Senior Credit Facility, none have expiry dates beyond the maturity date of the Senior Credit Facility. Of the total letters of credit outstanding, $170 million relate to our joint venture operations where the letters of credit are posted using our capacity to support our pro-rata share of obligations under various contracts executed by joint ventures of which we are a member.

We may also guarantee that a project, once completed, will achieve specified performance standards. If the project subsequently fails to meet guaranteed performance standards, we may incur additional costs, pay liquidated damages or be held responsible for the costs incurred by the client to achieve the required performance standards. The potential amount of future payments that we could be required to make under an outstanding performance arrangement is typically the remaining estimated cost of work to be performed by or on behalf of third parties. Amounts that may be required to be paid in excess of the estimated costs to complete contracts in progress are not estimable. For cost reimbursable contract, amounts that may become payable pursuant to guarantee provisions are normally recoverable from the client for work performed under the contract. For lump-sum or fixed-price contracts, the performance guarantee amount is the cost to complete the contracted work, less amounts remaining to be billed to the client under the contract. Remaining billable amounts could be greater or less than the cost to complete the project. If costs exceed the remaining amounts payable under the contract, we may have recourse to third parties, such as owners, subcontractors or vendors for claims.

In our joint venture arrangements, the liability of each partner is usually joint and several. This means that each joint venture partner may become liable for the entire risk of performance guarantees provided by each partner to the customer. Typically each joint venture partner indemnifies the other partners for any liabilities incurred in excess of the liabilities the other party is obligated to bear under the respective joint venture agreement. We are unable to estimate the maximum potential amount of future payments that we could be required to make under outstanding performance guarantees related to joint venture projects due to a number of factors, including but not limited to, the nature and extent of any contractual defaults by our joint venture partners, resource availability, potential performance delays caused by the defaults, the location of the projects, and the terms of the related contracts.

Nonrecourse Project Debt

Fasttrax Limited, a consolidated joint venture in which we indirectly own a 50% equity interest with an unrelated partner, was awarded a concession contract in 2001 with the U.K. MoD to provide a Heavy Equipment Transporter Service to the British Army. Fasttrax Limited operates and maintains 91 heavy equipment transporters HETs for a term of 22 years. The purchase of the HETs by the joint venture was financed through two series of bonds secured by the assets of Fasttrax Limited and subordinated debt from the joint venture partners. The secured bonds are an obligation of Fasttrax Limited and are not a debt obligation of KBR as they are nonrecourse to the joint venture partners. Accordingly, in the event of a default on the notes, the lenders may only look to the assets of Fasttrax Limited for repayment.

The secured bonds were issued in two classes consisting of Class A 3.5% Index Linked Bonds in the amount of £56 million and Class B 5.9% Fixed Rate Bonds in the amount of £20.7 million. Semi-annual payments on both classes of bonds will continue through maturity in 2021. The subordinated notes payable to each of the partners initially bear interest at 11.25% increasing to 16.00% over the term of the notes until maturity in 2025. For financial reporting purposes, only our partner's portion of the subordinated notes appears in the consolidated financial statements.

The following table summarizes the combined principal installments for both classes of bonds and subordinated notes, including inflation adjusted bond indexation over the next five years and beyond as of December 31, 2019:

Dollars in millions	Payments Due
2020	$ 11
2021	$ 5
2022	$ 1
2023	$ 1
2024	$ —
Beyond 2024	$ —

Note 15. Income Taxes

The United States and foreign components of income (loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interests were as follows:

	Years ended December 31,		
Dollars in millions	2019	2018	2017
United States	$ 2	$ 44	$ 84
Foreign:			
United Kingdom	105	203	40
Australia	15	7	(30)
Canada	3	(2)	15
Middle East	87	61	42
Africa	5	13	20
Other	51	70	76
Subtotal	266	352	163
Total	$ 268	$ 396	$ 247

The total income taxes included in the statements of operations and in shareholders' equity were as follows:

	Years ended December 31,		
Dollars in millions	2019	2018	2017
(Provision) Benefit for income taxes	$ (59)	$ (86)	$ 193
Shareholders' equity, foreign currency translation adjustment	1	(2)	6
Shareholders' equity, pension and post-retirement benefits	11	(14)	(27)
Shareholders' equity, changes in fair value of derivatives	2	3	—
Total income taxes	$ (45)	$ (99)	$ 172

The components of the provision for income taxes were as follows:

Dollars in millions	Current	Deferred	Total
Year-ended December 31, 2019			
Federal	$ (4)	$ 15	$ 11
Foreign	(67)	1	(66)
State and other	(2)	(2)	(4)
(Provision) benefit for income taxes	$ (73)	$ 14	$ (59)
Year-ended December 31, 2018			
Federal	$ (1)	$ (6)	$ (7)
Foreign	(56)	(20)	(76)
State and other	(2)	(1)	(3)
Provision for income taxes	$ (59)	$ (27)	$ (86)
Year-ended December 31, 2017			
Federal	$ (6)	$ 230	$ 224
Foreign	(122)	92	(30)
State and other	(2)	1	(1)
(Provision) benefit for income taxes	$ (130)	$ 323	$ 193

The components of our total foreign income tax provision were as follows:

	Years ended December 31,		
Dollars in millions	2019	2018	2017
United Kingdom	$ (19)	$ (32)	$ (7)
Australia	(6)	(8)	6
Canada	(1)	(6)	—
Middle East	(20)	(16)	(10)
Africa	(1)	(1)	1
Other	(19)	(13)	(20)
Foreign provision for income taxes	$ (66)	$ (76)	$ (30)

Our effective tax rates on income from operations differed from the statutory U.S. federal income tax rate of 21% for 2019 and 2018 and the statutory rate of 35% for 2017 as a result of the following:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
U.S. statutory federal rate, expected (benefit) provision	21 %	21 %	35 %
Increase (reduction) in tax rate from:			
Tax impact from foreign operations	7	—	(5)
Noncontrolling interests and equity earnings	—	(1)	(2)
State and local income taxes, net of federal benefit	2	1	1
Other permanent differences, net	3	—	(8)
Contingent liability accrual	1	3	(2)
U.S. taxes on foreign unremitted earnings	3	—	—
Change in valuation allowance	(10)	(2)	(90)
Research and development credits, net of provision	(5)	—	—
U.S. tax reform	—	—	(7)
Effective tax rate on income from operations	22 %	22 %	(78)%

The primary components of our deferred tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

	Years ended December 31,	
Dollars in millions	2019	2018
Deferred tax assets:		
Employee compensation and benefits	$ 103	$ 95
Foreign tax credit carryforwards	257	267
Loss carryforwards	96	103
Insurance accruals	7	9
Allowance for bad debt	2	2
Accrued liabilities	63	23
Construction contract accounting	—	—
Other	4	3
Total gross deferred tax assets	532	502
Valuation allowances	(200)	(207)
Net deferred tax assets	332	295
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Construction contract accounting	(6)	(1)
Intangible amortization	(56)	(57)
Indefinite-lived intangible amortization	(49)	(41)
Fixed asset depreciation	2	1
Accrued foreign tax credit carryforwards	(3)	(2)
Total gross deferred tax liabilities	(112)	(100)
Deferred income tax (liabilities) assets, net	$ 220	$ 195

The valuation allowance for deferred tax assets was $200 million and $207 million at December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The net change in the total valuation allowance was a decrease of $7 million in 2019 and a decrease of $10 million in 2018. Both years saw the benefit of a decrease in our valuation allowance associated with the ability to utilize foreign tax credits partially offset by an increase in the valuation allowance associated with our state net operating losses. The valuation allowance at December 31, 2019 was primarily related to foreign tax credit carryforwards and foreign and state net operating loss carryforwards that, in the judgment of management, are not more likely than not to be realized. In assessing the realizability of

deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent on the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities (including the impact of available carryback and carryforward periods), projected future taxable income and tax-planning strategies in making this assessment.

In the fourth quarter of 2017, we achieved twelve quarters of cumulative U.S. taxable income which is inclusive of income generated in various countries within branches of our U.S. subsidiaries. Income (loss) related to the U.S. branches totaled $90 million, $96 million and $163 million for the fiscal years 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively, and is included in the foreign component of income in the notes to the financial statements in our Form 10-K. We weighted this positive evidence heavily in our analysis to overcome the previously existing negative evidence of our twelve quarter cumulative loss position.

We concluded that future taxable income and the reversal of deferred tax liabilities, excluding those associated with indefinite-lived intangible assets, were the only sources of taxable income available in determining the amount of valuation allowance to be recorded against our deferred tax assets. The deferred tax liabilities we relied on are projected to reverse in the same jurisdiction and are of the same character as the temporary differences that gave rise to the deferred tax assets. The deferred tax liabilities are projected to reverse in the same periods as the deferred tax assets and are projected to reverse beginning in fiscal year 2020 through fiscal year 2029. We estimated future taxable income by jurisdiction exclusive of reversing temporary differences and carryforwards and applied our foreign tax credit carryforwards based on the sourcing and character of those estimates and considered any limitations.

As a result of these analyses and considerations, we reversed approximately $223 million of our valuation allowance on U.S. deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2017, $152 million of which related to foreign tax credit carryforwards, and $71 million of which related to other net deferred tax assets. We did not release all of the valuation allowance as of December 31, 2017 because certain foreign tax credit carry forwards are projected to expire unused. During the year ended December 31, 2018, we further refined our provisional estimates related to the Deemed Repatriation Transition Tax, as well as the impact of additional guidance related to the Tax Act and our estimates of future taxable income. As a result, we further reduced our valuation allowance for U.S. deferred tax assets by $17 million primarily related to foreign tax credit carryforwards.

Our ability to utilize the unreserved foreign tax credit carryforwards is based on our ability to generate income from foreign sources of at least $824 million prior to their expiration whereas our ability to utilize other net deferred tax assets exclusive of those associated with indefinite-lived intangible assets is based on our ability to generate U.S. forecasted taxable income of at least $432 million. While our current projections of taxable income exceed these amounts, changes in our forecasted taxable income in the applicable taxing jurisdictions within the carryforward periods could affect the ultimate realization of deferred tax assets and our valuation allowance.

The net deferred tax balance by major jurisdiction after valuation allowance as of December 31, 2019 was as follows:

Dollars in millions	Net Gross Deferred Asset (Liability)	Valuation Allowance	Deferred Asset (Liability), net
United States	$ 370	$ (156)	$ 214
United Kingdom	(6)	—	(6)
Australia	12	—	12
Canada	23	(22)	1
Other	21	(22)	(1)
Total	$ 420	$ (200)	$ 220

At December 31, 2019, the amount of gross tax attributes available prior to the offset with related uncertain tax positions were as follows:

Dollars in millions	December 31, 2019	Expiration
Foreign tax credit carryforwards	$ 257	2020-2029
Foreign net operating loss carryforwards	$ 150	2020-2039
Foreign net operating loss carryforwards	$ 34	Indefinite
State net operating loss carryforwards	$ 1,024	Various

As a result of the enactment of the U.S. Tax Act, substantially all of our previously untaxed accumulated and current E&P of certain of our foreign subsidiaries were subject to U.S. tax. Repatriations of these foreign earnings will not be subject to additional U.S. tax but may incur withholding and/or state taxes. Although we have provided for taxes on our previously untaxed accumulated and current E&P of certain of our foreign subsidiaries pursuant to the Tax Act, we consider our future U.S. and non-U.S. cash needs such as 1) our anticipated foreign working capital requirements, including funding of our U.K. pension plan, 2) the expected growth opportunities across all geographical markets and 3) our plans to invest in strategic growth opportunities that may include acquisitions around the world. As of December 31, 2019, the cumulative amount of permanently reinvested foreign earnings is $2.3 billion. With the enactment of the Tax Act, these previously unremitted earnings have now been subject to U.S. tax. However, these undistributed earnings could be subject to additional taxes (withholding and/or state taxes) if remitted, or deemed remitted, as a dividend.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of total unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

Dollars in millions	2019	2018	2017
Balance at January 1,	$ 90	$ 184	$ 261
Increases related to current year tax positions	2	1	2
Increases related to prior year tax positions	7	18	1
Decreases related to prior year tax positions	—	(45)	(1)
Settlements	—	(62)	(80)
Lapse of statute of limitations	(1)	(2)	(1)
Other, primarily due to exchange rate fluctuations affecting non-U.S. tax positions	(1)	(4)	2
Balance at December 31,	$ 97	$ 90	$ 184

The total amount of unrecognized tax benefits that, if recognized, would affect our effective tax rate was approximately $83 million as of December 31, 2019. The difference between this amount and the amounts reflected in the tabular reconciliation above relates primarily to deferred income tax benefits on uncertain tax positions. In the next twelve months, it is reasonably possible that our uncertain tax positions could change by approximately $35 million due to settlements with tax authorities and the expirations of statutes of limitations.

We recognize accrued interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions in income tax expense in our consolidated statements of operations. Our accrual for interest and penalties was $23 million and $19 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2017, we recognized net interest and penalty charges of $3 million, and $5 million, respectively, while for the year ended December 31, 2018, we recognized a net interest and penalty benefit of $1 million related to uncertain tax positions.

KBR is the parent of a group of domestic companies that are members of a U.S. consolidated federal income tax return. We also file income tax returns in various states and foreign jurisdictions. With few exceptions, we are no longer subject to examination by tax authorities for U.S. federal or state and local income tax for years before 2007.

KBR is subject to a tax sharing agreement primarily covering periods prior to the April 2007 separation from Halliburton. The tax sharing agreement provides, in part, that KBR will be responsible for any audit settlements directly attributable to our business activity for periods prior to our separation from our former parent. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, we have recorded $5 million in "Other liabilities" on our consolidated balance sheets, respectively, for tax related items under the tax sharing agreement. The balance is not due until receipt by KBR of a future foreign tax credit refund claim filed with the IRS.

Note 16. U.S. Government Matters

We provide services to various U.S. governmental agencies, including the U.S. DoD, NASA, and the Department of State. We may have disagreements or experience performance issues on our U.S. government contracts. When performance issues arise under any of these contracts, the U.S. government retains the right to pursue various remedies, including challenges to expenditures, suspension of payments, fines and suspensions or debarment from future business with the U.S. government. The negotiation, administration and settlement of our contracts are subject to audit by the DCAA. The DCAA serves in an advisory role to the DCMA which is responsible for the administration of the majority of our contracts. The scope of these audits include, among other things, the validity of direct and indirect incurred costs, provisional approval of annual billing rates, approval of annual overhead rates, compliance with the FAR and CAS, compliance with certain unique contract clauses and audits of certain aspects of our internal control systems. Based on the information received to date, we do not believe the completed or any ongoing government audits will have a material adverse impact on our results of operations, financial position or cash flows.

Legacy U.S. Government Matters

Between 2002 and 2011, we provided significant support to the U.S. Army and other U.S. government agencies in support of the war in Iraq under the LogCAP III contract. We have been in the process of closing out the LogCAP III contract since 2011, and we expect the contract closeout process to continue for at least another year. As a result of our work under LogCAP III, there are claims and disputes pending between us and the U.S. government which need to be resolved in order to close the contract. The contract closeout process includes resolving objections raised by the U.S. government through a billing dispute process referred to as Form 1s and MFRs. We continue to work with the U.S. government to resolve these issues and are engaged in efforts to reach mutually acceptable resolution of these outstanding matters. However, for certain of these matters, we have filed claims with the ASBCA or the COFC. We also have matters related to ongoing litigation or investigations involving U.S. government contracts. We anticipate billing additional labor, vendor resolution and litigation costs as we resolve the open matters in the future.

Form 1s

The U.S. government has issued and has outstanding Form 1s questioning $80 million of billed costs as of December 31, 2019. They had previously paid us $52 million of the questioned costs related to our services on the LogCAP III contract. The remaining balance of $28 million as of December 31, 2019 is included on our consolidated balance sheets in “Claims and accounts receivable." In addition, we have withheld $26 million from our subcontractors at December 31, 2019 related to these questioned costs, which is included in "Other current liabilities" on our consolidated balance sheets.

While we continue to believe that the amounts we have invoiced the U.S. government are in compliance with our contract terms and that recovery is probable, we also continue to evaluate our ability to recover these amounts as new information becomes known. As is common in the industry, negotiating and resolving these matters is often an involved and lengthy process, which sometimes necessitates the filing of claims or other legal action as discussed above. Concurrent with our continued negotiations with the U.S. government, we await the rulings on the filed claims. We are unable to predict when the rulings will be issued or when the matters will be settled or resolved with the U.S. government.

As a result of the Form 1s, and claims discussed above as well as open audits, we have accrued a reserve for unallowable costs of $41 million at December 31, 2019 and 2018, and the balances are recorded in "Contract liabilities" and "Other liabilities" in the amounts of $26 million and $15 million, respectively.

Private Security Contractors. Starting in February 2007, we received a series of Form 1s from the DCAA informing us of the U.S. government's intent to deny reimbursement to us under the LogCAP III cost reimbursable contract for amounts related to the use of PSCs by KBR and a subcontractor in connection with its work for KBR providing dining facility services in Iraq between 2003 and 2006. The government challenged $57 million in billings of which the government had previously paid and withheld payments from us of $44 million. We had previously recorded the withheld payments in "Claims receivable" on our consolidated balance sheets.

After a series of favorable awards by the ASBCA and subsequent appeals by the U.S. Army, on July 9, 2019 the Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit upheld the prior ASBCA decision confirming the entire award in our favor including interest. We recorded additional revenue of $13 million representing the awarded interest not previously recognized on the withheld payments when the cash was received. This matter is now resolved.

Investigations, Qui Tams and Litigation

The following matters relate to ongoing litigation or federal investigations involving U.S. government contracts. Many of these matters involve allegations of violations of the FCA, which prohibits in general terms fraudulent billings to the U.S. government. Suits brought by private individuals are called "qui tams." We believe the costs of litigation and any damages that may be awarded in the FKTC matters described below are billable under the LogCAP III. All costs billed under LogCAP III are subject to audit by the DCAA for reasonableness.

First Kuwaiti Trading Company arbitration. In April 2008, FKTC, one of our LogCAP III subcontractors providing housing containers, filed arbitration with the American Arbitration Association for all its claims under various LogCAP III subcontracts. After complete hearings on all claims, the arbitration panel awarded FKTC $17 million plus interest for claims involving damages on lost or unreturned vehicles. In addition, we determined that we owe FKTC $32 million in connection with other subcontracts provided we are reimbursed for these same costs by the U.S. government. We previously paid FKTC $19 million and the remaining $30 million is recorded in "Other Current Liabilities" on our consolidated balance sheets. As of December 31, 2019, we believe our recorded accruals and the pay-when-paid terms in our contract with FKTC are adequate if we are unable to favorably resolve our claims and disputes against the U.S. government. See "KBR Contract Claim on FKTC containers" below.

Howard qui tam. In March 2011, Geoffrey Howard and Zella Hemphill filed a complaint in the U.S. District Court for the Central District of Illinois alleging that KBR mischarged the government $628 million for unnecessary materials and equipment. In October 2014, the DOJ declined to intervene and the case was partially unsealed. Depositions of DCMA and KBR personnel are expected to occur in early 2020. The court has set a deadline of July 19, 2020 as the cutoff for all fact discovery and depositions. We believe the allegations of fraud by the relators are without merit and, as of December 31, 2019, no amounts have been accrued.

DOJ False Claims Act complaint - Iraq Subcontractor. In January 2014, the DOJ filed a complaint in the U.S. District Court for the Central District of Illinois against KBR and two former KBR subcontractors, including FKTC, alleging that three former KBR employees were offered and accepted kickbacks from these subcontractors in exchange for favorable treatment in the award and performance of subcontracts to be awarded during the course of KBR's performance of the LogCAP III contract in Iraq. The complaint alleges that as a result of the kickbacks, KBR submitted invoices with inflated or unjustified subcontract prices, resulting in alleged violations of the FCA and the Anti-Kickback Act. The DOJ's investigation dates back to 2004. We self-reported most of the violations and tendered credits to the U.S. government as appropriate. On May 22, 2014, FKTC filed a motion to dismiss, which the U.S. government opposed. Following the submission of our answer in April 2014, the U.S. government was granted a Motion to Strike certain affirmative defenses in March 2015. We do not believe this limits KBR's ability to fully defend all allegations in this matter.

Discovery for this complaint is now complete. The Court has yet to rule on various motions filed in early 2019 that would affect the scope and venue of the case. The court will set hearing and trial dates after addressing the pending motions which we expect will occur in 2020. As of December 31, 2019, we have accrued our best estimate of probable loss related to an unfavorable settlement of this matter in "Other liabilities" on our consolidated balance sheets.

Other matters

KBR Contract Claim on FKTC containers. KBR previously filed a claim before the ASBCA to recover the costs paid to FKTC to settle its requests for equitable adjustment. The DCMA had disallowed the majority of those costs. Those contract claims were stayed in 2013 at the request of the DOJ so that they could pursue the FCA case referenced above. Those claims were reinstated in 2016. We tried our contract appeal in September 2017. In November 2018, we received an unfavorable ruling from the ASBCA disallowing all of our costs paid to FKTC. KBR's motion for reconsideration by a senior panel of judges at the ASBCA was denied. KBR filed its brief on appeal in September 2019. We expect oral arguments will take place in 2020. As of December 31, 2019, we believe our recorded accruals and the pay-when-paid terms in our contract with FKTC are adequate in the event we are unable to favorably resolve our claims and disputes against the government.

Note 17. Other Commitments and Contingencies

Unaoil Investigation. The DOJ, SEC, and the SFO are conducting investigations of Unaoil, a Monaco based company, in relation to international projects involving several global companies, including KBR, whose interactions with Unaoil are a subject of those investigations. The investigations are focused on compliance with the U.S. FCPA. KBR believes it is cooperating with the DOJ, SEC, and the SFO in their investigations, including through the voluntary submission of information and responding to formal document requests.

Chadian Employee Class Action. In May 2018, former employees of our former Chadian subsidiary, Subsahara Services, Inc. (SSI), filed a class action suit claiming unpaid damages arising from the ESSO Chad Development Project for Exxon Mobil Corporation (Exxon) dating back to the early 2000s. Exxon is also named as a defendant in the case. The SSI employees previously filed two class action cases in or around 2005 and 2006 for alleged unpaid overtime and bonuses. The Chadian Labour Court ruled in favor of the SSI employees for unpaid overtime resulting in a settlement of approximately $25 million which was reimbursed by Exxon under its contract with SSI. The second case for alleged unpaid bonuses was ultimately dismissed by the Supreme Court of Chad.

The current case claims $122 million in unpaid bonuses characterized as damages rather than employee bonuses to avoid the previous Supreme Court dismissal and a 5-year statute of limitations on wage-related claims. SSI's initial defense was filed and a hearing was held in December 2018. A merits hearing was held in February 2019. In March 2019, the Labour Court issued a decision awarding the plaintiffs approximately $34 million including a $2 million provisional award. SSI and Exxon have appealed the award and requested suspension of the provisional award which was approved on April 2, 2019. Exxon and SSI filed a submission to the Court of Appeal on June 21, 2019. The court has set a hearing for February 28, 2020.

At this time we do not believe a risk of material loss is probable related to this matter, and therefore we have not accrued any loss provisions. SSI is no longer an existing entity in Chad or the United States. Further, we believe any amounts ultimately paid to the former employees related to this adverse ruling would be reimbursable by Exxon based on the applicable contract.

North West Rail Link Project. We participate in an unincorporated joint venture with two partners to provide engineering and design services in relation to the operations, trains and systems of a metro rail project in Sydney, Australia. The project commenced in 2014 and during its execution encountered delays and disputes resulting in claims and breach notices submitted to the joint venture by the client. Since November 2018, the client has submitted multiple claims alleging breach of contract and breach of duty by the joint venture in its execution of the services, claiming losses and damages of up to approximately $300 million Australian dollars. We currently believe the gross of amount of the claims significantly exceeds the client's entitlement as well as the joint venture's limits of liability under the contract and that the claims will be covered by project-specific professional indemnity insurance subject to deductibles.

The joint venture and its client are discussing potential resolution of the claims although no specific course of action has been agreed. In August 2019, the client advised that it has filed legal proceedings in the Supreme Court of New South Wales to preserve its position with regards to statute of limitations. The joint venture was served a notice of proceedings in November 2019 and an initial hearing is expected to occur in April 2020. KBR has a 33% participation interest in the joint venture and the partners have joint and several liability with respect to all obligations under the contract. As of December 31, 2019, we have reserved an amount that is immaterial with respect to this matter. However, it is reasonably possible that we may ultimately be required to pay material amounts in excess of reserves. At this time, fact discovery and expert review have not been initiated and the outcome thereof is uncertain such that a more precise estimate cannot be made at this time. Discussions between the joint venture and its client are ongoing.

Environmental

We are subject to numerous environmental, legal and regulatory requirements related to our operations worldwide. In the U.S, these laws and regulations include, among others: the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act; the Resources Conservation and Recovery Act; the Clean Air Act; the Clean Water Act and the Toxic Substances Control Act. In addition to federal and state laws and regulations, other countries where we do business often have numerous environmental regulatory requirements by which we must abide in the normal course of our operations. These requirements apply to our business segments where we perform construction and industrial maintenance services or operate and maintain facilities.

We continue to monitor conditions at sites owned or previously owned. These locations were primarily utilized for manufacturing or fabrication work and are no longer in operation. The use of these facilities created various environmental issues including deposits of metals, volatile and semi-volatile compounds and hydrocarbons impacting surface and subsurface soils and groundwater. The range of remediation costs could change depending on our ongoing site analysis and the timing and techniques used to implement remediation activities. We do not expect that costs related to environmental matters will have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position or results of operations. Based on the information presently available to us the assessment and remediation costs associated with all environmental matters is immaterial and we do not anticipate incurring additional costs.

We had been named as a potentially responsible party in various clean-up actions taken by federal and state agencies in the U.S. All of these matters have been settled or resolved and as of December 31, 2019, we have not been named in any additional matters.

Existing or pending climate change legislation, regulations, international treaties or accords are not expected to have a short-term material direct effect on our business, the markets that we serve or on our results of operations or financial position. However, climate change legislation could have a direct effect on our customers or suppliers, which could impact our business. For example, our commodity-based markets depend on the level of activity of mineral and oil and gas companies and existing or future laws, regulations, treaties or international agreements related to climate change, including incentives to conserve energy or use alternative energy sources, which could impact our business if such laws, regulations, treaties or international agreements reduce the worldwide demand for minerals, oil and natural gas. We continue to monitor developments in this area.

Insurance Programs

Our employee-related health care benefits program is self-funded. Our workers' compensation, automobile and general liability insurance programs include a deductible applicable to each claim. Claims in excess of our deductible are paid by the insurer. The liabilities are based on claims filed and estimates of claims incurred but not reported. As of December 31, 2019, liabilities for anticipated claim payments and incurred but not reported claims for all insurance programs totaled approximately $42 million, comprised of $14 million included in "Accrued salaries, wages and benefits," $2 million included in "Other current liabilities" and $26 million included in "Other liabilities" all on our consolidated balance sheets. As of December 31, 2018, liabilities for unpaid and incurred but not reported claims for all insurance programs totaled approximately $48 million, comprised of $16 million included in "Accrued salaries, wages and benefits," $3 million included in "Other current liabilities" and $29 million included in "Other liabilities" all on our consolidated balance sheets.

Note 18. Leases

We enter into lease arrangements primarily for real estate, project equipment, transportation and information technology assets in the normal course of our business operations. Real estate leases accounted for approximately 85% of our lease obligations at December 31, 2019. An arrangement is determined to be a lease at inception if it conveys the right to control the use of identified property and equipment for a period of time in exchange for consideration. We have elected not to recognize an ROU asset and lease liability for leases with an initial term of 12 months or less. Many of our equipment leases, primarily associated with the performance of projects for U.S. government customers, include one or more renewal option periods, with renewal terms that can extend the lease term in one year increments. The exercise of these lease renewal options is at our sole discretion and is generally dependent on the period of project performance, or extension thereof, determined by our customers. When it is reasonably certain that we will exercise the option, we include the impact of the option in the lease term for purpose of determining total future lease payments. As most of our lease agreements do not explicitly state the discount rate implicit in the lease, we use our incremental borrowing rate on the commencement date to calculate the present value of future lease payments.

Certain leases include payments that are based solely on an index or rate. These variable lease payments are included in the calculation of the ROU asset and lease liability. Other variable lease payments, such as usage-based amounts, are excluded from the ROU asset and lease liability, and are expensed as incurred. In addition to the present value of the future lease payments, the calculation of the ROU asset also includes any deferred rent, lease pre-payments and initial direct costs of obtaining the lease, such as commissions.

In addition to the base rent, real estate leases typically contain provisions for common-area maintenance and other similar services, which are considered non-lease components for accounting purposes. We exclude these non-lease components in calculating the ROU asset and lease liability for real estate leases and expense them as incurred. For all other types of leases, non-lease components are included in calculating our ROU assets and lease liabilities.

The components of lease costs for the year ended December 31, 2019 were as follows:

Dollars in millions	December 31, 2019
Operating lease cost	$ 54
Short-term lease cost	121
Total lease cost	$ 175

Operating lease cost for the year ended ended December 31, 2019 includes operating lease ROU asset amortization of $38 million and other noncash operating lease costs of $16 million related to the accretion of operating lease liabilities and straight-line lease accounting.

Total rent expense on our operating leases under the previous lease standard were $144 million and $139 million for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Total short-term lease commitments as of December 31, 2019 was approximately $77 million. Additional information related to leases was as follows:

Dollars in millions	December 31, 2019
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities	
Operating cash flows from operating leases	$ 56
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	$ 20
Weighted-average remaining lease term-operating (in years)	8.0
Weighted-average discount rate-operating leases	7.6%

The following is a maturity analysis of the future undiscounted cash flows associated with our operating lease liabilities as of December 31, 2019:

	Year						
Dollars in millions	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Thereafter	Total
Future payments - operating leases	$ 54	$ 44	$ 37	$ 33	$ 25	$ 119	$ 312

Dollars in millions	Operating Leases
Total future payments	$ 312
Less imputed interest	(81)
Present value of future lease payments	$ 231
Less current portion of lease obligations	(39)
Noncurrent portion of lease obligations	$ 192

As of December 31, 2018, future total rent payments on noncancellable operating leases under the previous lease standard were $367 million in the aggregate, which consisted of the following: $76 million in 2019; $48 million in 2020; $39 million in 2021; $32 million in 2022; $29 million in 2023; and $143 million thereafter.

Note 19. Shareholders' Equity

The following tables summarize our activity in shareholders' equity:

Dollars in millions	Total	PIC	Retained Earnings	Treasury Stock	AOCL	NCI
Balance at December 31, 2016	$ 725	$ 2,088	$ 467	$ (769)	$ (1,049)	$ (12)
Acquisition of noncontrolling interest	(8)	(8)	—	—	—	—
Share-based compensation	12	12	—	—	—	—
Dividends declared to shareholders ($0.32/share)	(45)	—	(45)	—	—	—
Repurchases of common stock	(53)	—	—	(53)	—	—
Issuance of ESPP shares	3	(1)	—	4	—	—
Investments by noncontrolling interests	1	—	—	—	—	1
Distributions to noncontrolling interests	(4)	—	—	—	—	(4)
Other noncontrolling interests activity	(1)	—	—	—	—	(1)
Net income	440	—	432	—	—	8
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	127	—	—	—	127	—
Balance at December 31, 2017	$ 1,197	$ 2,091	$ 854	$ (818)	$ (922)	$ (8)
Cumulative effect of change in accounting policy, net of tax (Note 1)	144	—	144	—	—	—
Adjusted balance at January 1, 2018	1,341	2,091	998	(818)	(922)	(8)
Acquisition of noncontrolling interest	69	69	—	—	—	—
Share-based compensation	10	10	—	—	—	—
Tax benefit decrease related to share-based plans	1	1	—	—	—	—
Common stock issued upon exercise of stock options	2	2	—	—	—	—
Dividends declared to shareholders ($0.32/share)	(44)	—	(44)	—	—	—
Repurchases of common stock	(3)	—	—	(3)	—	—
Issuance of ESPP shares	3	(1)	—	4	—	—
Issuance of convertible debt and call spread overlay	18	18	—	—	—	—
Distributions to noncontrolling interests	(3)	—	—	—	—	(3)
Other noncontrolling interests activity	2	—	—	—	—	2
Net income	310	—	281	—	—	29
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	12	—	—	—	12	—
Balance at December 31, 2018	$ 1,718	$ 2,190	$ 1,235	$ (817)	$ (910)	$ 20
Cumulative adjustment for the adoption of ASC 842, net of tax (Note 1)	21	—	21	—	—	—
Cumulative adjustment for the adoption of ASC 606 for our unconsolidated affiliates, net of tax (Note 1)	29	—	29	—	—	—
Adjusted balance at January 1, 2019	1,768	2,190	1,285	(817)	(910)	20
Share-based compensation	12	12	—	—	—	—
Common stock issued upon exercise of stock options	5	5	—	—	—	—
Dividends declared to shareholders ($0.32/share)	(46)	—	(46)	—	—	—
Repurchases of common stock	(4)	—	—	(4)	—	—
Issuance of ESPP shares	3	(1)	—	4	—	—
Investments by noncontrolling interests	1	—	—	—	—	1
Distributions to noncontrolling interests	(14)	—	—	—	—	(14)
Net income	209	—	202	—	—	7
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	(77)	—	—	—	(77)	—
Balance at December 31, 2019	$ 1,857	$ 2,206	$ 1,441	$ (817)	$ (987)	$ 14

AOCL, net of tax

Dollars in millions	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Accumulated foreign currency translation adjustments, net of tax of $3, $2 and $4	$ (315)	$ (304)	$ (259)
Pension and post-retirement benefits, net of tax of $224, $213 and $227	(654)	(592)	(660)
Fair value of derivatives, net of tax of $5, $3 and $0	(18)	(14)	(3)
Total accumulated other comprehensive loss	$ (987)	$ (910)	$ (922)

Changes in AOCL, net of tax, by component

Dollars in millions	Accumulated foreign currency translation adjustments	Accumulated pension liability adjustments	Changes in fair value of derivatives	Total
Balance at December 31, 2017	$ (259)	$ (660)	$ (3)	$ (922)
Other comprehensive income adjustments before reclassifications	(51)	44	(20)	(27)
Amounts reclassified from AOCL	6	24	9	39
Net other comprehensive income (loss)	(45)	68	(11)	12
Balance at December 31, 2018	$ (304)	$ (592)	$ (14)	$ (910)
Other comprehensive income adjustments before reclassifications	(3)	(76)	(14)	(93)
Amounts reclassified from AOCL	(8)	14	10	16
Net other comprehensive income (loss)	(11)	(62)	(4)	(77)
Balance at December 31, 2019	$ (315)	$ (654)	$ (18)	$ (987)

Reclassifications out of AOCL, net of tax, by component

Dollars in millions	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018	Affected line item on the Consolidated Statements of Operations
Accumulated foreign currency adjustments			
Reclassification of foreign currency adjustments	8	$ (6)	Gain (loss) on disposition of assets and Gain on consolidation of Aspire entities, respectively
Tax benefit	—	—	Provision for income taxes
Net accumulated foreign currency	$ 8	$ (6)	
Accumulated pension liability adjustments			
Amortization of actuarial loss (a)	$ (17)	$ (28)	See (a) below
Tax benefit	3	4	Provision for income taxes
Net pension and post-retirement benefits	$ (14)	$ (24)	Net of tax
Changes in fair value for derivatives			
Foreign currency hedge and interest rate swap settlements	$ (10)	$ (9)	Other non-operating income (loss)
Tax benefit	—	—	Provision for income taxes
Net changes in fair value of derivatives	$ (10)	$ (9)	Net of tax

(a) This item is included in the computation of net periodic pension cost. See Note 13 to our consolidated financial statements for further discussion.

As a result of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, certain income tax effects related to items in AOCL have been stranded in AOCL, and we did not elect to reclassify these stranded tax effects to retained earnings. The tax effects remaining in AOCL are released only when all related units of account are liquidated, sold or extinguished.

Shares of common stock

Shares in millions	Shares
Balance at December 31, 2017	176.6
Common stock issued	0.8
Balance at December 31, 2018	177.4
Common stock issued	0.9
Balance at December 31, 2019	178.3

Shares of treasury stock

Shares and dollars in millions	Shares	Amount
Balance at December 31, 2017	36.5	$ 818
Treasury stock acquired, net of ESPP shares issued	—	(1)
Balance at December 31, 2018	36.5	817
Treasury stock acquired, net of ESPP shares issued	—	—
Balance at December 31, 2019	36.5	$ 817

Dividends

We declared dividends totaling $46 million and $44 million in 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Note 20. Share Repurchases

Authorized Share Repurchase Program

On February 25, 2014, our Board of Directors authorized a plan to repurchase up to $350 million of our outstanding shares of common stock, which replaced and terminated the August 26, 2011 share repurchase program. As of December 31, 2019, $160 million remain available for repurchase under this authorization. The authorization does not obligate the Company to acquire any particular number of shares of common stock and may be commenced, suspended or discontinued without prior notice. The share repurchases are intended to be funded through the Company's current and future cash and the authorization does not have an expiration date.

Share Maintenance Programs

Stock options and restricted stock awards granted under the KBR, Inc. 2006 Stock and Incentive Plan ("KBR Stock Plan") may be satisfied using shares of our authorized but unissued common stock or our treasury share account.

The ESPP allows eligible employees to withhold up to 10% of their earnings, subject to some limitations, to purchase shares of KBR common stock. These shares are issued from our treasury share account.

Withheld to Cover Program

In addition to the plans above, we also have in place a "withheld to cover" program, which allows us to withhold common shares from employees in connection with the settlement of income tax and related benefit withholding obligations arising from the issuance of share based equity awards under the KBR Stock Plan.

The table below presents information on our annual share repurchases activity under these programs:

	Year ending December 31, 2019		
	Number of Shares	Average Price per Share	Dollars in Millions
Repurchases under the $350 million authorized share repurchase program	—	$ —	$ —
Repurchases under the existing share maintenance program	—	—	—
Withheld to cover shares	194,124	20.59	4
Total	194,124	$ 20.59	$ 4

	Year ending December 31, 2018		
	Number of Shares	Average Price per Share	Dollars in Millions
Repurchases under the $350 million authorized share repurchase program	—	$ —	$ —
Repurchases under the existing share maintenance program	—	—	—
Withheld to cover shares	175,469	15.81	3
Total	175,469	$ 15.81	$ 3

Note 21. Share-based Compensation and Incentive Plans

KBR Stock Plan

In November 2006, KBR established the KBR Stock Plan, which provides for the grant of any or all of the following types of share-based compensation listed below:

- stock options, including incentive stock options and nonqualified stock options;
- stock appreciation rights, in tandem with stock options or freestanding;
- restricted stock;
- restricted stock units;
- cash performance awards; and
- stock value equivalent awards.

In May 2012, the KBR Stock Plan was amended to add 2 million shares of our common stock available for issuance under the KBR Stock Plan and increase certain sublimits.

In May 2016, the KBR Stock Plan was further amended to add 4.4 million shares of our common stock available for issuance under the KBR Stock Plan. Additionally, this amendment increased the sublimit under the Stock Plan in the form of restricted stock awards, restricted stock unit awards, stock value equivalent awards, or pursuant to performance awards denominated in common stock by 4.4 million. Under the terms of the KBR Stock Plan, 16.4 million shares of common stock have been reserved for issuance to employees and non-employee directors. The plan specifies that no more than 9.9 million shares can be awarded as restricted stock, restricted stock units, stock value equivalents, or pursuant to performance awards denominated in common stock.

At December 31, 2019, approximately 5.5 million shares were available for future grants under the KBR Stock Plan, of which approximately 2.6 million shares remained available for restricted stock awards or restricted stock unit awards.

KBR Stock Options

Under the KBR Stock Plan, stock options are granted with an exercise price not less than the fair market value of the common stock on the date of the grant and a term no greater than 10 years. The term and vesting periods are established at the discretion of the Compensation Committee at the time of each grant. The fair value of options at the date of grant are estimated using the Black-Scholes-Merton option pricing model. The expected volatility of KBR options granted in each year is based upon a blended rate that uses the historical and implied volatility of common stock for KBR. The expected term of KBR options granted was based on KBR's historical experience. The estimated dividend yield is based upon KBR’s annualized dividend rate divided by the market price of KBR’s stock on the option grant date. The risk-free interest rate is based upon the yield of U.S. government issued treasury bills or notes on the option grant date. We amortize the fair value of the stock options over the vesting period on a straight-line basis. Options are granted from shares authorized by our Board of Directors. There were no stock options granted in 2019, 2018 or 2017.

The following table presents stock options granted, exercised, forfeited and expired under KBR share-based compensation plans for the year ended December 31, 2019.

KBR stock options activity summary	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price per Share	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in millions)
Outstanding at December 31, 2018	2,090,519	$ 24.34	3.88	$ 0.83
Granted	—	—		
Exercised	(289,942)	16.26		
Forfeited	—	—		
Expired	(197,990)	16.68		
Outstanding at December 31, 2019	1,602,587	$ 26.74	3.33	$ 0.87
Exercisable at December 31, 2019	1,601,297	$ 26.73	3.33	$ 0.87

The total intrinsic values of options exercised for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 were $0.3 million, $0.1 million and $0.4 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2019, there was no unrecognized compensation cost, net of estimated forfeitures, related to non-vested KBR stock options. Stock option compensation expense was $0 million in 2019, $0 million in 2018 and $1 million in 2017. Total income tax benefit recognized in net income for share-based compensation arrangements was $0 million in 2019, $0 million in 2018 and $0 million in 2017.

KBR Restricted stock

Restricted shares issued under the KBR Stock Plan are restricted as to sale or disposition. These restrictions lapse periodically over a period of time not exceeding 10 years. Restrictions may also lapse for early retirement and other conditions in accordance with our established policies. Upon termination of employment, shares on which restrictions have not lapsed must be returned to us, resulting in restricted stock forfeitures. The fair market value of the stock on the date of grant is amortized and ratably charged to income over the period during which the restrictions lapse on a straight-line basis. For awards with performance conditions, an evaluation is made each quarter as to the likelihood of meeting the performance criteria. Share-based compensation is then adjusted to reflect the number of shares expected to vest and the cumulative vesting period met to date.

The following table presents the restricted stock awards and restricted stock units granted, vested and forfeited during 2019 under the KBR Stock Plan.

Restricted stock activity summary	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value per Share
Nonvested shares at December 31, 2018	1,136,791	$ 15.32
Granted	802,025	19.01
Vested	(675,366)	15.92
Forfeited	(33,405)	16.44
Nonvested shares at December 31, 2019	1,230,045	$ 17.37

The weighted average grant-date fair value per share of restricted KBR shares granted to employees during 2019, 2018 and 2017 was $19.01, $15.93 and $15.11, respectively. Restricted stock compensation expense was $12 million for 2019, $10 million for 2018 and $11 million for 2017. Total income tax benefit recognized in net income for share-based compensation arrangements during 2019, 2018 and 2017 was $3 million, $2 million, and $4 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2019, there was $13 million of unrecognized compensation cost, net of estimated forfeitures, related to KBR's non-vested restricted stock and restricted stock units, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.83 years. The total fair value of shares vested was $14 million in 2019, $10 million in 2018 and $10 million in 2017 based on the weighted-average fair value on the vesting date. The total fair value of shares vested was $11 million in 2019, $10 million in 2018 and $11 million in 2017 based on the weighted-average fair value on the date of grant.

Share-based compensation expense

If an award is modified after the grant date, incremental compensation cost is recognized immediately as of the modification. Share-based compensation expense consists of $2 million recorded to cost of revenues and $10 million to general and administrative expenses on our consolidated statements of operations. The benefits of tax deductions in excess of the compensation cost recognized for the options (excess tax benefits) are classified as additional paid-in-capital, and cash retained as a result of these excess tax benefits is presented in the statements of cash flows as financing cash inflows.

Share-based compensation summary table	**Years ended December 31,**		
Dollars in millions	**2019**	**2018**	**2017**
Share-based compensation	$ 12	$ 10	$ 12
Income tax benefit recognized in net income for share-based compensation	$ 3	$ 2	$ 4
Incremental compensation cost	$ —	$ 1	$ —

Incremental compensation cost resulted from modifications of previously granted share-based awards which allowed certain employees to retain their awards after leaving the Company. Excess tax benefits realized from the exercise of share-based compensation awards are recognized as paid-in capital in excess of par.

KBR Cash Performance Based Award Units ("Cash Performance Awards")

Under the KBR Stock Plan, for Cash Performance Awards granted in 2019, 2018 and 2017, performance is based 50% on average Total Shareholder Return ("TSR"), as compared to the average TSR of KBR's peers, and 50% on KBR's Job Income Sold ("JIS"). In accordance with the provisions of ASC 718 - Compensation-Stock Compensation, the TSR portion for the performance award units are classified as liability awards and remeasured at the end of each reporting period at fair value until settlement. The fair value approach uses the Monte Carlo valuation method which analyzes the companies comprising KBR's peer group, considering volatility, interest rate, stock beta and TSR through the grant date. The JIS calculation is based on the Company's JIS earned at a target level averaged over a three year period. The JIS portion of the Cash Performance Award is also classified as a liability award and remeasured at the end of each reporting period based on our estimate of the amount to be paid at the end of the vesting period. The cash performance award units may only be paid in cash.

Under the KBR Stock Plan, in 2019, we granted 19 million performance based award units ("Cash Performance Awards") with a three-year performance period from January 1, 2019 to December 31, 2021. In 2018, we granted 18 million Cash Performance Awards with a three-year performance period from January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2020. In 2017, we granted 19 million Cash Performance Awards with a three-year performance period from January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2019. Cash Performance Awards forfeited, net of previous plan payout, totaled 3 million units, 3 million units, and 5 million units during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively. At December 31, 2019, the outstanding balance for Cash Performance Awards is 49 million units. Cash Performance Awards are not considered earned until required performance conditions are met. Additionally, approval by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors is required before earned Cash Performance Awards are paid.

Cost for the Cash Performance Awards is accrued over the requisite service period. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, we recognized $34 million, $15 million and $22 million, respectively, in expense for Cash Performance Awards. The expense associated with these Cash Performance Awards is included in cost of services and general and administrative expense in our consolidated statements of operations. The liability for Cash Performance Awards includes $27 million recorded within "Accrued salaries, wages and benefits" and $23 million recorded within "Employee compensation and benefits" on our consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2019. The liability for Cash Performance Awards includes $13 million recorded within "Accrued salaries, wages and benefits, and $17 million recorded within "Employee compensation and benefits" on our consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2018.

KBR Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP")

Under the ESPP, eligible employees may withhold up to 10% of their earnings, subject to some limitations, to purchase shares of KBR's common stock. Unless KBR's Board of Directors determines otherwise, each six-month offering period commences at the beginning of February and August of each year. Employees who participate in the ESPP will receive a 5% discount on the stock price at the end of each period. During 2019 and 2018, our employees purchased approximately 166,000 and 164,000 shares, respectively, through the ESPP. These shares were issued from our treasury share account.

Note 22. Income per Share

Basic income per share is based upon the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Dilutive income per share includes additional common shares that would have been outstanding if potential common shares with a dilutive effect had been issued using the treasury stock method.

A reconciliation of the number of shares used for the basic and diluted income per share calculations is as follows:

	Years ended December 31,		
Shares in millions	2019	2018	2017
Basic weighted average common shares outstanding	141	140	141
Stock options, restricted shares, and convertible debt	1	1	—
Diluted weighted average common shares outstanding	142	141	141

For purposes of applying the two-class method in computing income per share, net earnings allocated to participating securities was $1.5 million, or $0.01 per share for fiscal year 2019, $1.8 million, or $0.01 per share for fiscal year 2018, and $3 million, or $0.02 per share for fiscal year 2017. The diluted income per share calculation did not include 1.3 million, 1.5 million, and 2.1 million antidilutive weighted average shares for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Note 23. Financial Instruments and Risk Management

Foreign currency risk. We conduct business globally in numerous currencies and are therefore exposed to foreign currency fluctuations. We may use derivative instruments to reduce the volatility of earnings and cash flows associated with changes in foreign currency exchange rates. We do not use derivative instruments for speculative trading purposes. We generally utilize foreign exchange forwards and currency option contracts to hedge exposures associated with forecasted future cash flows and to hedge exposures present on our balance sheet.

As of December 31, 2019, the gross notional value of our foreign currency exchange forwards and option contracts used to hedge balance sheet exposures was $52 million, all of which had durations of 21 days or less. We also had approximately $5 million (gross notional value) of cash flow hedges which had durations of 7 months or less. The cash flow hedges are primarily related to the British Pound.

The fair value of our balance sheet and cash flow hedges included in "Other current assets" and "Other current liabilities" on our consolidated balance sheets was immaterial at December 31, 2019, and 2018, respectively. The fair values of these derivatives are considered Level 2 under ASC 820, Fair Value Measurement, as they are based on quoted prices directly observable in active markets.

The following table summarizes the recognized changes in fair value of our balance sheet hedges offset by remeasurement of balance sheet positions. These amounts are recognized in our consolidated statements of operations for the periods presented. The net of our changes in fair value of hedges and the remeasurement of our assets and liabilities is included in "Other non-operating income (loss)" on our consolidated statements of operations.

	Years ended December 31,	
Gains (losses) dollars in millions	2019	2018
Balance Sheet Hedges - Fair Value	$ 1	$ —
Balance Sheet Position - Remeasurement	3	(9)
Net	$ 4	$ (9)

Interest rate risk. The Company uses interest rate swaps to reduce interest rate risk and to manage net interest expense. On October 10, 2018 we entered into interest rate swap agreements with a notional value of $500 million to manage the interest rate exposure on our variable rate loans. By entering into swap agreements, the Company converted the LIBOR rate based liability into a fixed rate liability for a four year period. Under the swap agreements, the Company receives one month LIBOR rate and pays monthly a fixed rate of 3.055% for the term of the swaps. The fair value of the interest rate swaps at December 31, 2019 was $21 million of which $8 million is included in "Other current liabilities" and $13 million is included "Other liabilities." The unrealized net losses on these interest rate swaps was $21 million and included in "AOCL" as of December 31, 2019. The fair value of the interest rate swaps at December 31, 2018 was $12 million of which $3 million is included in "Other current liabilities"

and $9 million is included in "Other liabilities". The unrealized net losses on these interest rate swaps was $12 million and included in "AOCL" as of December 31, 2018.

Note 24. **Impact on Previously Issued Financial Statements for the Correction of an Error**

During the second quarter ended June 30, 2019, we identified and corrected immaterial errors affecting previously issued financial statements related to the historical recognition of equity earnings associated with our interest in an unconsolidated joint venture in our ES business segment. These errors were primarily due to the impact of improperly calculated gains and losses on foreign currency transactions from 2013 through the first quarter of 2019.

As of March 31, 2019, the cumulative error for all periods previously reported was an overstatement of net income of approximately $23 million impacting "Equity in and advances to unconsolidated affiliates" in our consolidated balance sheets and "Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates" in our consolidated statements of operations. The errors had no impact on our previously reported cash flows. We assessed the materiality, both quantitatively and qualitatively, in accordance with the SEC's SAB No. 99 and SAB No. 108, and concluded these errors were not material to any of our previously issued quarterly or annual financial statements. In order to correctly present the errors noted above, previously issued financials statements have been revised and are presented as "As Corrected" in the table below.

	Three Months Ended December 31, 2018		
Revised Consolidated Statement of Operations Amounts (*Unaudited*)**:**	**As Previously Reported**	**Adjustments**	**As Corrected**
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	$ 27	$ 2	$ 29
Operating income	$ 88	$ 2	$ 90
Net income	$ 49	$ 4	$ 53
Net income attributable to KBR	$ 43	$ 4	$ 47
Net income attributable to KBR per share:			
Basic	$ 0.31	$ 0.02	$ 0.33
Diluted	$ 0.31	$ 0.02	$ 0.33

Note 25. Recent Accounting Pronouncements

New accounting pronouncements requiring implementation in future periods are discussed below.

In November 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-18, Clarifying the Interaction Between Topic 808 and Topic 606 which clarifies that certain transactions between participants in a collaborative arrangement should be accounted for under ASC 606 when the counterparty is a customer. ASU No. 2018-18 is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. We do not expect the adoption of ASU No. 2018-18 to have a material impact on our financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In October 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-17, Targeted Improvements to Related Party Guidance for Variable Interest Entities. This ASU amends the guidance for determining whether a decision-making fee is a variable interest. ASU No. 2018-17 is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. We do not expect the adoption of ASU No. 2018-17 to have a material impact on our financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-15, Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract. This ASU requires customers in a hosting arrangement that is a service contract to capitalize certain implementation costs as if the arrangement was an internal-use software project. ASU No. 2018-15 is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019, with early adoption permitted. We do not expect the adoption of ASU No. 2018-15 to have a material impact on our financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-14, Disclosure Framework - Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Defined Benefit Plans. This ASU amends ASC 715 to add, remove and clarify certain disclosure requirements related to defined benefit pension and other postretirement plans. ASU No. 2018-14 is effective for fiscal years ending after December 15, 2020, with early adoption permitted. We do not expect the adoption of ASU No. 2018-14 to have any impact on our financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-13, Disclosure Framework - Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement. This ASU amends ASC 820 to add, remove and modify certain disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. For example, public companies will now be required to disclose the range and weighted average used to develop significant unobservable inputs for Level 3 fair value measurements. ASU No. 2018-13 is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019, with early adoption permitted. We do not expect the adoption of ASU No. 2018-13 to have any impact on our financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-04, Intangibles - Goodwill and Other (Topic 350) - Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment. This ASU eliminates Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test. In addition, income tax effects from any tax deductible goodwill on the carrying amount of the reporting unit should be considered when measuring the goodwill impairment loss, if applicable. The amendments also eliminate the requirements for any reporting unit with a zero or negative carrying amount to perform a qualitative assessment and, if it fails that qualitative test, to perform Step 2 of the goodwill impairment test. An entity still has the option to perform the qualitative assessment for a reporting unit to determine if the quantitative impairment test is necessary. This ASU is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2019, and interim periods within those annual periods. Early adoption is permitted, for interim or annual goodwill impairment tests performed on testing dates after January 1, 2017. We do not expect adoption of this ASU to be material to our ongoing financial reporting or to known trends, demands, uncertainties and events in our business.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326) - Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments. This ASU requires the measurement of all expected credit losses for financial assets held at the reporting date based on historical experience, current conditions, and reasonable supportable forecast and is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2019, and interim periods within those annual periods. Early adoption is permitted for annual periods after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those annual periods. We are currently in the process of assessing the impact of this ASU on our financial statements. We have not yet determined the effect of the standard on our ongoing financial reporting or the future impact of adoption on known trends, demands, uncertainties and events in our business.

Note 26. Quarterly Data *(Unaudited)*

Summarized quarterly financial data for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 is presented in the following table. In the following table, the sum of basic and diluted "Net income attributable to KBR per share" for the four quarters may differ from the annual amounts due to the required method of computing weighted average number of shares in the respective periods. Additionally, due to the effect of rounding, the sum of the individual quarterly earnings per share amounts may not equal the calculated year earnings per share amount.

(Dollars in millions, except per share amounts)	First	Second	Third	Fourth	Year
2019					
Total revenues	$ 1,340	$ 1,422	$ 1,425	$ 1,452	$ 5,639
Gross profit	153	160	169	171	653
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	—	15	9	11	35
Operating income	78	92	104	88	362
Net income	42	50	58	59	209
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(2)	(2)	(2)	(1)	(7)
Net income attributable to KBR	40	48	56	58	202
Net income attributable to KBR per share:					
Net income attributable to KBR per share—Basic	$ 0.28	$ 0.34	$ 0.39	$ 0.41	$ 1.42
Net income attributable to KBR per share—Diluted	$ 0.28	$ 0.34	$ 0.39	$ 0.40	$ 1.41

(Dollars in millions, except per share amounts)	First	Second	Third	Fourth	Year
2018					
Total revenues	$ 1,038	$ 1,267	$ 1,278	$ 1,330	$ 4,913
Gross profit	117	161	149	157	584
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	21	12	17	29	79
Operating income (a)	179	100	99	90	468
Net income	137	64	56	53	310
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(1)	(20)	(2)	(6)	(29)
Net income attributable to KBR	136	44	54	47	281
Net income attributable to KBR per share:					
Net income attributable to KBR per share—Basic	$ 0.96	$ 0.31	$ 0.38	$ 0.33	$ 1.99
Net income attributable to KBR per share—Diluted	$ 0.96	$ 0.31	$ 0.38	$ 0.33	$ 1.99

(a) Operating income includes gain on consolidation of Aspire entities of $108 million that occurred in the first quarter of 2018.

Item 9. Changes In and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosures

Not applicable.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Management's Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

In accordance with Rules 13a-15(b) under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) as of the end of the period covered by this report. Our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure and is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the SEC. Based on that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2019 at the reasonable assurance level.

Management does not expect that our disclosure controls and procedures will prevent all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the control system's objectives will be met. There are inherent limitations in all control systems, including the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty, and that breakdowns can occur because of simple error or mistake. Additionally, controls can be circumvented by the intentional acts of one or more persons. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. The design of any system of controls is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and while our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to be effective under circumstances where they should reasonably be expected to operate effectively, there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, have been detected.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) and Rule 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act). Our internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by management, under the supervision of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, carried out an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019. In conducting this evaluation, our management used the criteria for effective internal control over financial reporting described in Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on that evaluation, management has determined our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2019.

Beginning January 1, 2019, we adopted ASC 842, Leases and implemented changes to our processes and internal controls related to accounting for leases. These included the development of new policies and systems to identify and record lease activity according to the new standard, training, ongoing contract review requirements, and gathering of information provided for disclosures.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019 has been audited by KPMG LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report, which is included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in our internal control procedures over financial reporting that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal controls over financial reporting during the three months ended December 31, 2019.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors
KBR, Inc.:

Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited KBR, Inc. and subsidiaries' (the Company) internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2019, and the related notes and financial statement schedule II (collectively, the consolidated financial statements), and our report dated February 24, 2020 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying *Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting*. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Houston, Texas
February 24, 2020

Item 9B. Other Information

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the KBR, Inc. Company Proxy Statement for our 2020 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the KBR, Inc. Company Proxy Statement for our 2020 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the KBR, Inc. Company Proxy Statement for our 2020 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the KBR, Inc. Company Proxy Statement for our 2020 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the KBR, Inc. Company Proxy Statement for our 2020 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) The following documents are filed as part of this report or incorporated by reference:

1. The consolidated financial statements of the Company listed on page 56 of this annual report on Form 10-K.
2. The exhibits of the Company listed below under Item 15(b); all exhibits are incorporated herein by reference to a prior filing as indicated, unless designated by a * or **.

(b) Exhibits:

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description
2.1†	Agreement and Plan of Merger by and among Wyle Inc., KBR Holdings, LLC, Road Runner Merger Sub, Inc., and CSC Shareholder Services LLC dated as of May 18, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed May 23, 2016; File No. 001-33146)
2.2†	Purchase and Sale Agreement by and among Honeywell International Inc., Honeywell Technology Solutions Inc., and KBR Holdings, LLC dated as of August 12, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed August 12, 2016; File No. 001-33146)
2.3†	Equity Purchase Agreement, dated as of February 22, 2018, by and among KBRwyle Technology Solutions, LLC, Kamco Holdings, Inc., the shareholders of Kamco Holdings, Inc., SGT, Inc., and Kamal S. Ghaffarian, in his capacity as Sellers' Representative and Sellers' Guarantor (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed February 23, 2018; File No. 001-33146)
3.1	KBR Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed June 7, 2012; File No. 001-33146)
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of KBR, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to KBR's annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013 filed on February 27, 2014; File No. 001-33146)
4.1	Form of specimen KBR common stock certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to KBR's registration statement on Form S-1; Registration No. 333-133302)
4.2	Indenture related to the 2.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2023, dated as of November 15, 2018, among KBR, Inc. and Citibank, N.A., as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed November 16, 2018; File No. 001-33146)
4.3	Form of 2.50% Convertible Senior Note due 2023 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed November 16, 2018; File No. 001-33146)
4.4*	Description of Securities Registered Under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended
10.1	Master Separation Agreement between Halliburton Company and KBR, Inc. dated as of November 20, 2006 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed November 27, 2006; File No. 001-33146)
10.2	Tax Sharing Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2006, by and between Halliburton Company, KBR Holdings, LLC and KBR, Inc., as amended effective February 26, 2007 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to KBR's annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006; File No. 001-33146)
10.3	Employee Matters Agreement dated as of November 20, 2006, by and between Halliburton Company and KBR, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed November 27, 2006; File No. 001-33146)
10.4	Intellectual Property Matters Agreement dated as of November 20, 2006, by and between Halliburton Company and KBR, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed November 27, 2006; File No. 001-33146)
10.5	Form of Indemnification Agreement between KBR, Inc. and its directors and executive officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to KBR's annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013 filed on February 27, 2014; File No. 001-33146)
10.6	Credit Agreement, dated as of April 25, 2018, by and among KBR, Inc., Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swing Line Lender and a Letter of Credit Issuer, and the other lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed April 27, 2018; File No. 001-33146)
10.7	First Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated November 12, 2018, among KBR, Inc., Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swing Line Lender and a Letter of Credit Issuer, and the other lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed November 13, 2018; File No. 001-33146)
10.8	Guaranty Agreement dated as of May 18, 2016 by and between KBR, Inc. in favor of Wyle Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed May 23, 2016; File No. 001-33146)
10.9	Guaranty Agreement dated as of August 12, 2016 by and between KBR, Inc. in favor of Honeywell International Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed August 12, 2016; File No. 001-33146)

10.10	Guaranty, dated as of February 22, 2018, by and between KBR, Inc. and Kamco Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed February 23, 2018; File No. 001-33146)
10.11	Commitment Letter, effective as of February 22, 2018, by and among Bank of America, N.A., Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and KBR, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed February 23, 2018; File No. 001-33146)
10.12	Purchase Agreement, dated November 12, 2018, among KBR, Inc., Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and the other initial purchasers named in Schedule A thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed November 16, 2018; File No. 001-33146)
10.13	Letter Agreement, dated November 12, 2018, between KBR, Inc. and Bank of America, N.A., regarding the Convertible Note Hedge Transactions (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed November 16, 2018; File No. 001-33146)
10.14	Letter Agreement, dated November 12, 2018, between KBR, Inc. and BNP Paribas, regarding the Convertible Note Hedge Transactions (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed November 16, 2018; File No. 001-33146)
10.15	Letter Agreement, dated November 12, 2018, between KBR, Inc. and Citibank, N.A., regarding the Convertible Note Hedge Transactions (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed November 16, 2018; File No. 001-33146)
10.16	Letter Agreement, dated November 12, 2018, between KBR, Inc. and Bank of America, N.A., regarding the Warrant Transactions (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed November 16, 2018; File No. 001-33146)
10.17	Letter Agreement, dated November 12, 2018, between KBR, Inc. and BNP Paribas, regarding the Warrant Transactions (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed November 16, 2018; File No. 001-33146)
10.18	Letter Agreement, dated November 12, 2018, between KBR, Inc. and Citibank, N.A., regarding the Warrant Transactions (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed November 16, 2018; File No. 001-33146)
10.19+	KBR, Inc. 2006 Stock and Incentive Plan (As Amended and Restated March 7, 2012) (incorporated by reference to KBR's definitive proxy statement dated April 5, 2012; File No. 001-33146)
10.20+	KBR, Inc. 2006 Stock and Incentive Plan, as amended and restated effective May 12, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed May 18, 2016; File No. 001-33146)
10.21+	KBR, Inc. Senior Executive Performance Pay Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to KBR's annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013 filed on February 27, 2014; File No. 001-33146)
10.22+	KBR, Inc. Management Performance Pay Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to KBR's annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013 filed on February 27, 2014; File No. 001-33146)
10.23+	KBR Dresser Deferred Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 to KBR's registration statement on Form S-8 filed on April 13, 2007)
10.24+	KBR Benefit Restoration Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed April 13, 2007; File No. 001-33146)
10.25+	KBR Elective Deferral Plan, as restated effective September 1, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to KBR's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2019; File No. 001-33146)
10.26+	KBR Non-Employee Directors Elective Deferral Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed December 17, 2013; File No. 001-33146)
10.27+	Form of revised Nonstatutory Stock Option Agreement for US and Non-US Employees pursuant to KBR, Inc. 2006 Stock and Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to KBR's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2013; File No. 001-33146)
10.28+	Form of revised Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Director) pursuant to KBR, Inc. 2006 Stock and Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to KBR's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2013; File No. 001-33146)
10.29+	Form of revised Nonstatutory Stock Option Agreement for US and Non-US Employees pursuant to KBR, Inc. 2006 Stock and Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to KBR's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2014; File No. 001-33146)

10.30+	Form of revised Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (US Employee) pursuant to KBR, Inc. 2006 Stock and Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to KBR's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2017; File No. 001-33146)
10.31+	Form of revised Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (International Employee) pursuant to KBR, Inc. 2006 Stock and Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to KBR's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2017; File No. 001-33146)
10.32+	Form of revised Performance Stock Unit Agreement (US Employee) pursuant to KBR, Inc. 2006 Stock and Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to KBR's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2017; File No. 001-33146)
10.33+	Form of revised Performance Stock Unit Agreement (International Employee) pursuant to KBR, Inc. 2006 Stock and Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to KBR's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2017; File No. 001-33146)
10.34+	Form of revised Performance Award Agreement (US/International Employee) pursuant to KBR, Inc. 2006 Stock and Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to KBR's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2017; File No. 001-33146)
10.35+	Form of Severance and Change in Control Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed August 29, 2008; File No. 001-33146)
10.36+	Amendment to the 2008 Severance and Change in Control Agreements effective as of December 31, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.36 to KBR's annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011; File No. 001-33146)
10.37+	Severance and Change in Control Agreement effective as of June 2, 2014, between KBR Technical Services, Inc., a Delaware corporation, KBR, Inc. and Stuart J. Bradie (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K dated April 9, 2014; File No. 001-33146)
10.38+	Form of Amendment to Severance and Change in Control Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to KBR's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2015; File No. 001-33146)
10.39+	Severance and Change of Control Agreement effective as of February 23, 2017, by and between KBR Technical Services, Inc., a Delaware corporation, KBR, Inc., and Mark Sopp (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to KBR's current report on Form 8-K filed December 13, 2016; File No. 001-33146)
10.40+	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (US Employee) pursuant to KBR, Inc. 2006 Stock and Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.47 to KBR's annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017; File No. 001-33146)
10.41+	Form of revised Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (International Employee) pursuant to KBR, Inc. 2006 Stock and Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.48 to KBR's annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017; File No. 001-33146)
10.42+	Form of revised Performance Stock Unit Agreement (US Employee) pursuant to KBR, Inc. 2006 Stock and Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.49 to KBR's annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017; File No. 001-33146)
10.43+	Form of revised Performance Stock Unit Agreement (International Employee) pursuant to KBR, Inc. 2006 Stock and Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.50 to KBR's annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017; File No. 001-33146)
10.44+	Form of revised Performance Award Agreement (US/International Employee) pursuant to KBR, Inc. 2006 Stock and Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.51 to KBR's annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017; File No. 001-33146)
10.45+	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (US Employee) pursuant to KBR, Inc. 2006 Stock and Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.61 to KBR's quarterly report on Form 10Q for the period ended March 31, 2019; File No. 001-33146)
10.46+	Form of revised Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (International Employee) pursuant to KBR, Inc. 2006 Stock and Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.62 to KBR's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2019; File No. 001-33146)
10.47+	Form of revised Performance Stock Unit Agreement (US Employee) pursuant to KBR, Inc. 2006 Stock and Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.63 to KBR's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2019; File No. 001-33146)

10.48+	Form of revised Performance Stock Unit Agreement (International Employee) pursuant to KBR, Inc. 2006 Stock and Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.64 to KBR's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2019; File No. 001-33146)
10.49+	Form of revised Performance Award Agreement (US/International Employee) pursuant to KBR, Inc. 2006 Stock and Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.65 to KBR's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2019; File No. 001-33146)
*21.1	List of subsidiaries
*23.1	Consent of KPMG LLP—Houston, Texas
*31.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
*31.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
**32.1	Certification Furnished Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
**32.2	Certification Furnished Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
***101	The following materials from the Company's annual report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2019, formatted in XBRL (Extensible Business Reporting Language): (i) Consolidated Statements of Operations, (ii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss), (iii) Consolidated Balance Sheets, (iv) Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity, (v) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, and (vi) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
***104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101).

+	Management contracts or compensatory plans or arrangements
†	Schedules omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. The Company agrees to furnish supplementally a copy of any omitted schedule to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request.
*	Filed with this annual report on Form 10-K
**	Furnished with this annual report on Form 10-K
***	Interactive data files

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

KBR, INC.
(Registrant)

By: /s/ Stuart Bradie

Stuart Bradie
President and Chief Executive Officer

Dated: February 24, 2020

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

Signature	Title
/s/ Stuart Bradie **Stuart Bradie**	Principal Executive Officer, President, Chief Executive Officer and Director
/s/ Mark Sopp **Mark Sopp**	Principal Financial Officer, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
/s/ Raymond L. Carney **Raymond L. Carney**	Principal Accounting Officer, Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer
/s/ Mark E. Baldwin **Mark E. Baldwin**	Director
/s/ James R. Blackwell **James R. Blackwell**	Director
/s/ Lester L. Lyles **Lester L. Lyles**	Director
/s/ Wendy M. Masiello **Wendy M. Masiello**	Director
/s/ Jack B. Moore **Jack B. Moore**	Director
/s/ Ann D. Pickard **Ann D. Pickard**	Director
/s/ Umberto della Sala **Umberto della Sala**	Director

Dated: February 24, 2020

KBR, Inc.
Schedule II—Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

The table below presents valuation and qualifying accounts for continuing operations.

(Dollars in Millions)

Descriptions	Balance at Beginning Period	Additions: Charged to Costs and Expenses	Additions: Charged to Other Accounts	Deductions	Balance at End of Period
Year ended December 31, 2019:					
Deducted from accounts and notes receivable:					
Allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 9	$ 13	$ 3(c)	$ (11)(a)	$ 14
Reserve for losses on uncompleted contracts	$ 6	$ 12	$ —	$ (8)	$ 10
Reserve for potentially disallowable costs incurred under government contracts	$ 55	$ 5	$ —	$ (2)	$ 58
Year ended December 31, 2018:					
Deducted from accounts and notes receivable:					
Allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 12	$ 3	$ —	$ (6)(a)	$ 9
Reserve for losses on uncompleted contracts	$ 15	$ 9	$ —	$ (18)	$ 6
Reserve for potentially disallowable costs incurred under government contracts	$ 60	$ 13	$ 2(b)	$ (20)	$ 55
Year ended December 31, 2017:					
Deducted from accounts and notes receivable:					
Allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 14	$ —	$ —	$ (2)(a)	$ 12
Reserve for losses on uncompleted contracts	$ 63	$ 4	$ —	$ (52)	$ 15
Reserve for potentially disallowable costs incurred under government contracts	$ 73	$ 1	$ —	$ (14)	$ 60

(a) Receivable write-offs, net of recoveries
(b) Reserves of $2 million were recorded in the 2018 acquisition of SGT
(c) Reserves of $3 million was recorded as a reduction in revenue

See accompanying report of independent registered public accounting firm.

Exhibit 4.4

Description of Securities Registered Under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended

As of December 31, 2019, KBR, Inc. (the "Company," "we," "us," and "our") had one class of securities registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") – our common stock, par value $0.001 per share (our "common stock").

The following description of our common stock and our preferred stock is a summary and does not purport to be complete. It is subject to and qualified in its entirety by reference to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation (our "certificate of incorporation") and our amended and restated bylaws (our "bylaws"), each of which is incorporated by reference as an exhibit to the annual report on Form 10-K of which this exhibit is a part. We encourage you to read our certificate of incorporation, our bylaws and the applicable provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "DGCL") for additional information.

Our authorized capital stock consists of 300,000,000 shares of common stock, par value $0.001 per share, and 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value $0.001 per share.

Common Stock

Each share of our common stock entitles the holder to one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders, including the election of directors. There are no cumulative voting rights. Accordingly, holders of a majority of the total votes entitled to vote in an election of directors will be able to elect all of the directors standing for election. Subject to preferences that may be applicable to any future outstanding preferred stock, the holders of common stock are entitled to dividends when, as, and if declared by our board of directors out of funds legally available for that purpose. If we are liquidated, dissolved or wound up, the holders of then outstanding common stock will be entitled to a pro rata share in any distribution to stockholders, but only after satisfaction of all of our liabilities and of the prior rights of any then outstanding series of our preferred stock. Our common stock has no preemptive or conversion rights or other subscription rights.

As of February 10, 2020, there were 141,938,809 shares of our common stock outstanding.

Preferred Stock

Our board of directors has the authority, without stockholder approval, to issue shares of our preferred stock from time to time in one or more series, and to fix the number of shares and terms of each such series. The board may determine the designation and other terms of each series, including any of the following:

- dividend rates;
- whether dividends will be cumulative or non-cumulative;
- redemption rights;
- liquidation rights;
- sinking fund provisions;
- conversion or exchange rights;
- voting rights; and
- any other designations, powers, preferences or rights of any such series of preferred stock.

The issuance of preferred stock, while providing us with flexibility in connection with possible acquisitions and other transactions, could adversely affect the voting power of holders of our common stock. It could also affect the likelihood that holders of our common stock will receive dividend payments and payments upon liquidation.

The issuance of shares of preferred stock, or the issuance of rights to purchase shares of preferred stock, could be used to discourage an attempt to obtain control of us. For example, if, in the exercise of its fiduciary obligations, our board of directors were to determine that a takeover proposal was not in the best interest of our stockholders, the board could authorize the issuance of a series of preferred stock containing class voting rights that would enable the holder or holders of this series to prevent a change of control transaction or make it more difficult. Alternatively, a change of control transaction deemed by the board to be in the best interest of our stockholders could be facilitated by issuing a series of preferred stock having sufficient voting rights to provide a required percentage vote of the stockholders.

As of February 10, 2020, there were no shares of our preferred stock outstanding.

Charter and Bylaw Provisions

Election of Directors

Our board of directors will be comprised of between one and fifteen directors. The number of directors will be fixed from time to time by resolution of the board. Directors are elected by the affirmative vote of the majority of votes cast at a meeting at which a quorum is present, except that if the number of nominees exceeds the number of directors to be elected, the directors are elected by a plurality of the shares represented in person or by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote. A majority of votes cast means that the number of votes cast “for” a director’s election exceeds the number of votes cast “against” that director’s election (with “abstentions” and “broker nonvotes” not counted as a vote cast either “for” or “against” that director’s election).

Any vacancy occurring on the board of directors and any newly created directorship may only be filled by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining directors in office.

Stockholder Meetings

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide that special meetings of our stockholders may be called only by the chairman of our board of directors, our president and chief executive officer or a majority of our directors. Our certificate of incorporation and our bylaws specifically deny any power of any other person to call a special meeting.

Stockholder Action by Written Consent

Our certificate of incorporation and our bylaws specifically deny the power of stockholders to be able to act by written consent without a meeting.

Amendment of Our Certificate of Incorporation

The affirmative vote of holders of at least a majority of our outstanding voting stock is required to amend provisions of our certificate of incorporation.

Amendment of Our Bylaws

Our bylaws may generally be altered, amended or repealed, and new bylaws may be adopted, with:

- the affirmative vote of a majority of directors present at any regular or special meeting of the board of directors called for that purpose; or
- the affirmative vote of at least a majority of our outstanding voting stock present in person or by proxy and entitled to vote thereon.

Other Limitations on Stockholder Actions

Our bylaws also impose some procedural requirements on stockholders who wish to:

- make nominations in the election of directors;
- propose that a director be removed;
- propose any repeal or change in our bylaws; or
- propose any other business to be brought before an annual or special meeting of stockholders.

Under these procedural requirements, to bring a proposal before a meeting of stockholders, a stockholder must deliver timely notice of a proposal pertaining to a proper subject for presentation at the meeting to our corporate secretary along with the following:

- a description of the business or nomination to be brought before the meeting and the reasons for conducting such business at the meeting;
- the stockholder's name and address;
- the number of shares beneficially owned by the stockholder and evidence of such ownership;
- the names and addresses of all persons with whom the stockholder is acting in concert and a description of all arrangements and understandings with those persons;
- the stockholder's true economic interest in KBR's securities; and
- the number of shares such persons beneficially own.

To be timely, a stockholder must generally deliver notice:

- in connection with an annual meeting of stockholders, not less than 90 nor more than 120 days prior to the date on which the annual meeting of stockholders was held in the immediately preceding year, but in the event that the date of the annual meeting has changed by more than 30 days before or more than 70 days after the anniversary date of the preceding annual meeting of stockholders, a stockholder notice will be timely if received by us not earlier than the close of business on the 120th day prior to the annual meeting and not later than the 90th day prior to such annual meeting or the 10th day following the day on which we first publicly announce the date of the annual meeting; or
- in connection with the election of a director at a special meeting of stockholders, not earlier than 120 days prior to the date of the special meeting and not later than the close of business on the 90th day prior to the date of the special meeting or the 10th day following the day on which a notice of the date of the special meeting was publicly announced.

These notice requirements shall be deemed to be satisfied if the stockholder has notified us of the stockholder's intention to present a proposal at any annual meeting in compliance with applicable rules promulgated under the Exchange Act and the stockholder proposal has been included in our proxy statement.

To submit a nomination for our board of directors, a stockholder must also submit any information with respect to the nominee that we would be required to include in a proxy statement, regardless of whether the stockholder is seeking to include the nominee in our proxy statement, as well as some other information. If a stockholder fails to follow the required procedures, the stockholder's proposal or nominee will be ineligible and will not be voted on by our stockholders.

Limitation on Liability of Directors

Our certificate of incorporation provides that no director will be personally liable to us or our stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duties as a director, except as required by applicable law, as in effect from time to time. Currently, Delaware law provides that liability may not be so limited for the following:

- any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to our company or our stockholders;
- any act or omission not in good faith or which involved intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- unlawful payments of dividends or unlawful stock repurchases or redemptions as provided in Section 174 of the DGCL; and
- any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

Our bylaws provide that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, we will indemnify any officer or director of our company against all damages, claims and liabilities arising out of the fact that the person is or was our director or officer, or served any other enterprise at our request as a director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary. We will reimburse the expenses of the indemnified person, including attorneys' fees, incurred by a person indemnified by this provision when we receive an undertaking to repay such amounts if it is ultimately determined that the person is not entitled to be indemnified by us. Amending this provision will not reduce our indemnification obligations relating to actions taken before an amendment.

In addition to these provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws and under Delaware law, our directors and officers are covered by directors and officers insurance.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Some Provisions

Some provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws described above under "—Election of Directors," "—Stockholder Meetings," "—Stockholder Action by Written Consent," and "—Other Limitations on Stockholder Actions" could make the following more difficult:

- acquisition of control of us by means of a proxy contest or otherwise; or
- removal of our incumbent officers and directors.

These provisions, as well as our ability to issue preferred stock, are designed to discourage coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids. These provisions are also designed to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us to first negotiate with our board of directors. We believe that the benefits of increased protection give us the potential ability to negotiate with the proponent of an unfriendly or unsolicited proposal to acquire or restructure us, and that the benefits of this increased protection outweigh the disadvantages of discouraging those proposals, because negotiation of those proposals could result in an improvement of their terms. However, it is possible that these provisions could make it more difficult to accomplish transactions which stockholders may otherwise deem to be in their best interests.

Delaware Business Combination Statute

Effective immediately after such time that no person or group is the beneficial owner of a majority of our outstanding voting stock, we will become subject to Section 203 of the DGCL.

Section 203 provides that, subject to specified exceptions, an interested stockholder of a Delaware corporation is not permitted to engage in any business combination, including mergers or consolidations or acquisitions of additional shares of the corporation, with the corporation for a three-year period following the time that stockholder became an interested stockholder, unless one of the following conditions is met:

- prior to the time the stockholder became an interested stockholder, the board of directors approved either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;

- upon consummation of the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, other than statutorily excluded shares; or

- at or subsequent to the time the stockholder became an interested stockholder, the business combination is approved by the board of directors and authorized at an annual or special meeting of stockholders by the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% of the outstanding voting stock which is not owned by the interested stockholder.

Except as otherwise set forth in Section 203, "interested stockholder" means:

- any person that is the owner of 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation, or is an affiliate or associate of the corporation and was the owner of 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation at any time within three years immediately prior to the date of determination; and

- the affiliates and associates of any such person.

If we ever become subject to Section 203, it may be more difficult for a person who is an interested stockholder to effect various business combinations with us for the applicable three-year period. Section 203, if it becomes applicable, also may have the effect of preventing changes in our management. It is possible that Section 203, if it becomes applicable, could make it more difficult to accomplish transactions which our stockholders may otherwise deem to be in their best interests. The provisions of Section 203, if it becomes applicable, may cause persons interested in acquiring us to negotiate in advance with our board of directors.

Listing of Common Stock

Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "KBR."

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is Mellon Investor Services LLC.

Exhibit 21.1

LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES

KBR, INC.

Subsidiaries of Registrant as of December 31, 2019

NAME OF COMPANY	STATE OR COUNTRY OF INCORPORATION
BE&K, Inc.	Delaware
BITC (US) LLC	Delaware
Brown & Root Construction Pty Ltd	Australia
Brown & Root Investments (No. 1) Pty Ltd	Australia
Brown & Root Investments Pty Ltd	Australia
Brown & Root Operations (No. 1) Pty Ltd	Australia
Brown & Root Projects (No. 1) Pty Ltd	Australia
Brown & Root Projects Pty Ltd	Australia
CAS, Inc.	Alabama
Corporacion Mexicana de Mantenimiento Integral S. de R.L. de C.V.	Mexico
Energo Engineering Services, LLC	Texas
Fasttrax Holdings Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
Fasttrax Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
FTX Logistics Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
Granherne Pty Ltd	Australia
Granherne, Inc.	Texas
HBR NL Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Howard Humphreys & Partners Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
KBR (Aspire Construction) Holdings Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
KBR (Aspire Construction) Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
KBR (Aspire Construction) Holdings No. 2 Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
KBR (Aspire Services) Holdings Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
KBR (Aspire Services) Holdings No.2 Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
KBR (Aspire Services) Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
KBR (U.K.) Investments Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
KBR Arabia Limited	Saudi Arabia
KBR Australia Pty Ltd	Australia

KBR Canada Ltd	Canada
KBR E&C Australia Pty Ltd	Australia
KBR Engineering Company, LLC	Delaware
KBR Group Holdings, LLC	Delaware

KBR Holdings Pty Ltd	Australia
KBR Holdings, LLC	Delaware
KBR I Cayman, Ltd.	Cayman Islands
KBR II Cayman, Ltd.	Cayman Islands
KBR Industrial Canada Co.	Canada
KBR Netherlands Investments B.V.	Netherlands
KBR Overseas, Inc.	Delaware
KBR Plant Services, Inc.	Delaware
KBR USA LLC	Delaware
KBR WABI LTD.	Canada
KBRDC Egypt Cayman Ltd.	Cayman Islands
KBRwyle Technology Solutions, LLC	Delaware
Kellogg Brown & Root (Greenford) Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
Kellogg Brown & Root (Norway) AS	Norway
Kellogg Brown & Root (Services) Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
Kellogg Brown & Root (U.K.) Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
Kellogg Brown & Root Algeria Inc.	Delaware
Kellogg Brown & Root Asia Pacific Pte Ltd	Singapore
Kellogg Brown & Root DH Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
Kellogg Brown & Root Engineering & Construction India Private Limited	India
Kellogg Brown & Root Engineers Pte Ltd	Singapore
Kellogg Brown & Root Financial Services B.V.	Netherlands
Kellogg Brown & Root Group Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
Kellogg Brown & Root Holding B.V.	Netherlands
Kellogg Brown & Root Holdings (U.K.) Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
Kellogg Brown & Root Holdings Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
Kellogg Brown & Root International Group Holdings LLP	United Kingdom, England & Wales
Kellogg Brown & Root International Group Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
Kellogg Brown & Root International Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
Kellogg Brown & Root International, Inc.	Panama
Kellogg Brown & Root International, Inc.	Delaware
Kellogg Brown & Root Investment Holdings Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
Kellogg Brown & Root Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales

Kellogg Brown & Root Limited – Azmi Abdullatif Abdulhadi & Abdullah Mahana Al-Moaibed Consulting Engineering Professional Partnership	Saudi Arabia
Kellogg Brown & Root LLC	Delaware
Kellogg Brown & Root London Holdings Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
Kellogg Brown & Root London Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
Kellogg Brown & Root Netherlands B.V.	Netherlands
Kellogg Brown & Root Offshore Contractors 2 B.V.	Netherlands

Kellogg Brown & Root Overseas Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
Kellogg Brown & Root Overseas Operations Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
Kellogg Brown & Root Overseas Projects Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
Kellogg Brown & Root Pty Ltd	Australia
Kellogg Brown & Root Services B.V.	Netherlands
Kellogg Brown & Root Services, Inc.	Delaware
Kellogg Brown & Root Saudi Ltd. Co.	Saudi Arabia
Laurel Financial Services B.V.	Netherlands
LTS Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
MMM-SS Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Overseas Supply Services Limited	United Kingdom, England & Wales
PT KBR Indonesia	Indonesia
Technical Staffing Resources, LLC	Delaware
Wyle Inc.	Delaware
Wyle Laboratories, Inc.	Delaware
Wyle Services Corporation	Delaware

* KBR, Inc. maintains over 100 subsidiaries. Set forth above are the names of certain controlled subsidiaries, at least 50% owned, directly or indirectly, of KBR, Inc. as of December 31, 2019. The names of certain subsidiaries have been omitted from this Exhibit 21.1 in accordance with applicable rules. The omitted subsidiaries, considered in the aggregate as a single subsidiary, did not constitute a “significant subsidiary” (as defined in Rule 1-02(v) of Regulation S-X) at December 31, 2019.

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors
KBR, Inc.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statements (Registration Nos. 333-228047, 333-190777, 333-155551, 333-138850, and 333-142101) of KBR, Inc. of our reports dated February 24, 2020, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of KBR, Inc. as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2019, and the related notes and financial statement schedule II, (collectively, the "consolidated financial statements"), and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019, which reports appear in the December 31, 2019 annual report on Form 10-K of KBR, Inc.

Our report refers to the adoption of Accounting Standards Update No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*, as amended.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Houston, Texas
February 24, 2020

EXHIBIT 31.1

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO RULE 13A-14(A) AND RULE 15D-14(A) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED

I, Stuart Bradie, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of KBR, Inc. (the "registrant");

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 24, 2020

/s/ Stuart Bradie

Stuart Bradie

Chief Executive Officer

EXHIBIT 31.2

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO RULE 13A-14(A) AND RULE 15D-14(A) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED

I, Mark Sopp, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of KBR, Inc. (the "registrant");

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 24, 2020

/s/ Mark Sopp

Mark Sopp
Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT 32.1

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
UNDER SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES OXLEY ACT OF 2002, 18 U.S.C. §1350

The undersigned, the Chief Executive Officer of KBR, Inc. (the "Company"), hereby certifies that to his knowledge, on the date hereof:

a) the Form 10-K of the Company for the period ended December 31, 2019, filed on the date hereof with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section l3(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

b) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Stuart Bradie

Stuart Bradie
Chief Executive Officer

Date: February 24, 2020

EXHIBIT 32.2

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
UNDER SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES OXLEY ACT OF 2002, 18 U.S.C. §1350

The undersigned, the Chief Financial Officer of KBR, Inc. (the "Company"), hereby certifies that to his knowledge, on the date hereof:

a) the Form 10-K of the Company for the period ended December 31, 2019, filed on the date hereof with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section l3(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

b) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Mark Sopp

Mark Sopp
Chief Financial Officer

Date: February 24, 2020